## Appendix 2: Recommended Amendments

The provisions in red are the notified provisions for deletions and green for additions. Further amendments that are recommended in this report are highlighted blue

# 1.1 Contents

PART 1 — I	NTRODUCTION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS	
1 INTRODU	CTION	
1.1	Contents	
1.2	Purpose	
1.3	Description of the district	
2 HOW THE	PLAN WORKS	
2.1	Statutory context	
2.2	General approach	
2.3	Status of Resource Consents	
2.4	Information requirements	
2.5	Cross boundary matters	
2.6	Relationships between spatial layers	
3 INTERPRETATION		
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Abbreviations	
4 NATIONA	L DIRECTION INSTRUMENTS	
4.1	National policy statements and New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement	
4.2	National environmental standards	
4.3	Regulations	
5 TANGATA	WHENUA/MANA WHENUA	
5.1	Tangata whenua	
PART 2 — I	DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS	
SD STRATE	EGIC DIRECTION	
UFD	Urban form and development	
ENERGY, IN	IFRASTRUCTURE, AND TRANSPORT	
NU	Network Utilities	
REG	Renewable Energy Generation	
ТР	Transport and Parking	
HAZARDS	AND RISKS	
CL	Contaminated Land	
HS	Hazardous Substances	

NH	Natural Hazards		
WM	Waste Management		
HISTORICAL	HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES		
нн	Historic Heritage		
TREE	Notable Trees		
UTG	Urban Tree Groups		
NATURAL EN	VIRONMENT VALUES		
ECO	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity		
NATC	Natural Character		
NFL	Natural Features and Landscapes		
PA	Public Access		
SUBDIVISION			
SUB-GEN	General Subdivision Provisions that Apply in All Zones		
SUB-RES	Subdivision in Residential Zones		
SUB-RUR	Subdivision in Rural Zones		
SUB-COM	Subdivision in Commercial and Industrial Zones		
SUB <mark>-OSZ-</mark> OSRZ	Subdivision in the Open Space Zoneand Recreation Zones		
SUB-SAZ	Subdivision in the Special Activity Zone		
SUB-DEV1	Subdivision in Development Area 1		
SUB-DEV3	Subdivision in Development Area 3		
DC	Development Contributions		
GENERAL DIS	STRICT-WIDE MATTERS		
ASW	Activities on the Surface of Water		
AIR	Air		
EW	Earthworks		
LIGHT	Light		
NOISE	Noise		
SIGN	Signs		
TEMP	Temporary Activities		
PART 3 — AR	PART 3 — AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS		
ZONES	ZONES		
Residential Zones			
GRZ	General Residential Zone		
Rural Zones			
GRUZ	General Rural Zone		
RPROZ	Rural Production Zone		
RLZ	Rural Lifestyle Zone		
SETZ	Settlement Zone		

Commercial a	nd Mixed Use Zones		
COMZ	Commercial Zone		
CCZ		City Centre Zone	
Industrial Zor	es		
GIZ	General Industrial Zone		
Open Space a	nd Recreation Zones		
OSZOSRZ	Open Space Zoneand Recru	eation Zones	
NOSZ	Natural Open Space Zone		
OSZ	Open Space Zone		
SARZ	Sport and Active Recreation	Sport and Active Recreation Zone	
Special Purpose Zones			
SAZ	Special Activity Zone		
DEV DEVELOPMENT AREAS			
DEV1	Development Area 1 - Wallaceville Structure Plan Development Area		
DEV2	Development Area 2 - Mour	t Marua Structure Plan Development Area	
DEV3	Development Area 3 - Gabites Block Development Area		
DES DESIGN	ATIONS		
BCL	Broadcast Communications Limited		
НСС	Hutt City Council		
KRH	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (was New Zealand Railways Corporation/Tranz Rail Limited)		
MCOR	Minister of Corrections	Minister of Corrections	
MDEF	Minister of Defence		
MEDU	Minister of Education		
MPOL	Minister of Police		
MPRI	Minister for Primary Industries (was Minister of Agriculture and Forestry)		
NZTA	New Zealand Transport Agency		
RNZ	Radio Network of New Zealand		
SNZ	Spark New Zealand (was Telecom New Zealand Limited)		
TPR	Transpower New Zealand Limited		
UHCC	Upper Hutt City Council		
WELL	Wellington Electric Lines Ltd		
WRC	Wellington Regional Council		
PART 4 — AP	PENDICES AND MAPS		
APPENDICES			
APP1	Appendix 1 - Design Guide	for the Residential Centres Precinct	
APP2	Appendix 2 - Gabites Block Area Structure Plan and Supporting Diagrams		
MAPS			

# 1.3 Description of the District

Upper Hutt City is in the Greater Wellington Region, covering 43,400 hectares. Approximately 92% of land is rural zoned, with about 90% of that owned by Greater Wellington Regional Council and the Department of Conservation.

The urban **environment** of Upper Hutt predominantly lies within the valley floor, surrounded by forested hills along the eastern and western aspects. The Hutt River travels through the valley, flowing towards the Wellington Harbour. The natural features of the Hutt Valley contribute to the District's overall identity, creating recreational opportunities and establishing ecological value.

These natural **environment** qualities are a major drawcard for the over 42,000 people who call Upper Hutt home.

# 2.1 Statutory Context

#### **Resource Management Act 1991 and sustainable management**

The purpose of the Plan is to enable the **Council** to carry out its functions under the RMA. The purpose of **the Act** is to promote the **sustainable management** of **natural and physical resources**. **Sustainable management** is defined in the RMA as:

"Managing the use, and protection of **natural and physical resources** in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety..."

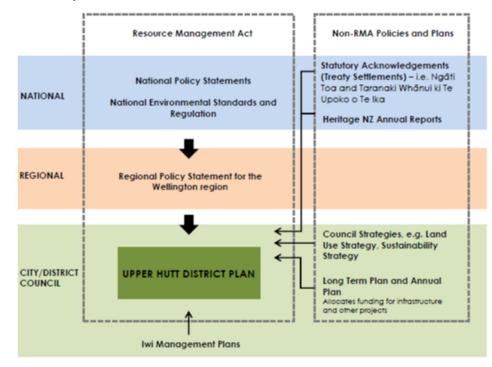
The RMA establishes a framework for integrated management that addresses the **effects** of **activities** on the **environment**. Section 31 of the RMA delegates Territorial Authorities with the responsibility to mitigate the adverse **effects** of development, **hazardous substances** and **natural hazards**. The Plan is one of the key documents in achieving these **sustainable management** responsibilities within the Upper Hutt District.

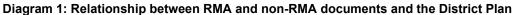
#### **Relationships with other RMA documents**

The RMA provides for a hierarchy of planning and policy instruments to give national, regional and district planning direction. A District Plan must give effect to, and have regard to, several other statutory planning mechanisms and documents. Table 1 below summarises these obligations:

Must give effect to:	Must have regard to:
<ol> <li>any national policy statement;</li> <li>any New Zealand coastal policy statement; and</li> <li>any operative regional policy statement.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>any proposed regional policy statements;</li> <li>management or strategy plans prepared under other Acts;</li> <li>obligations under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014;</li> <li>any requirements to be consistent with adjoining proposed or operative District Plans.</li> </ol>

Diagram 1, below, details how these plans create a hierarchy of documentation which guide development of the District Plan.





Central government may provide policy direction on resource management issues of national importance. This is achieved through National Policy Statements and National Environmental Standards, which the District Plan must give effect to. The Plan must also not be inconsistent with any regional plan or water conservation order.

Iwi management plans are a resource management plan prepared by an iwi, iwi authority, rūnanga or hapū. They reflect iwi/hapū aspirations as local kaitiaki and highlight resources of importance. The RMA requires that iwi management plans are taken into account when preparing Plans. At the time of preparing this chapter, there were no relevant iwi management plans for Upper Hutt.

#### Relationships with other non-RMA documents

Outside of the RMA, there are other pieces of legislation, policies and plans that influence the District Plan, as outlined above (see Diagram 1).

#### Statutory Acknowledgements from Treaty Settlements

Treaty Settlements are an agreement between the Crown and a Māori claimant group (usually an iwi or large hapū) to settle all of that claimant group's historical claims against the Crown. The Statutory Acknowledgements relevant to Upper Hutt are with Ngāti Toa Rangatira and Taranaki Whānui ki to Upoko o Te Ika. These relationships are detailed further in the **Tangata Whenua** section below.

#### Pouhere Taonga - Heritage New Zealand:

The New Zealand Heritage List/Rārāngi Kōrero is prepared under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014. The Heritage List includes **buildings**, places and sites that are of social or outstanding historical or cultural significance or value. The heritage items listed in the District Plan come from this list, as well as additional items that have been deemed to be worth protecting from a local perspective.

#### Other Council policies and plans:

Although the Plan is the primary method of fulfilling **Council**'s resource management obligations, the Plan has also been influenced by other **Council** policies and plans that are produced under various Acts. The relevant documents that have been considered during the development of this Plan include:

- 1. The 2016-2043 Land Use Strategy;
- 2. The 2015-2025 Long Term Plan and any Annual Plans;
- 3. The 2018 Open Space Strategy;
- 4. The 2012-2022 Sustainability Strategy;
- 5. The 2014 Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy; and

6. Any **Council** Code of Practice.

The Land Use Strategy was adopted in September 2016 and is of particular importance as it represents the community's objectives over the next 30 years. It highlights the growth expected within this period and establishes a strategy based on these estimates. The strategy is reflective not only of local **council** plans, but also with national and regional strategic direction, further increasing its relevance to this Plan.

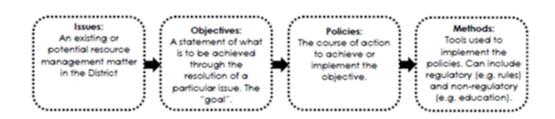
As the Upper Hutt City Council continues to monitor and review its various strategies and plans, there may be a requirement for the Plan to be reviewed to maintain consistency across **Council** documentation. Therefore, the above list only represents documents relevant at the time of writing.

### 2.2 General Approach

#### **Plan formation**

The District Plan identifies issues that highlight existing or potential resource management problems. These then form objectives, policies, and methods to resolve identified issues (e.g., rules). This flow of information is detailed in Diagram 2 below:

#### **Diagram 2: Plan formation**



Issues may be specific to zones, or may be found across the District and therefore are relevant for multiple zones. Examples of such issues which may be relevant to multiple zones are those related to **earthworks**, **natural hazards**, **historic heritage**, landscape and ecology.

#### Zones

The technique of zoning is used as the principle method for managing the **effects** of **activities** to enable **sustainable management** of resources. Zoning recognises the different **environments** within the City and the **effects** that different **activities** have on those **environments**.

The District Plan contains the following core zones:

- 4. General Residential Zone
- 5. General Rural Zone
- 6. Rural Production Zone
- 7. Rural Lifestyle Zone
- 8. Commercial Zone
- 9. City Centre Zone
- 10. General Industrial Zone
- 11. Natural Open Space Zone
- 12. Open Space Zone
- 13. Sport and Active Recreation Zone
- 14. Special Activities Zone

#### **Rolling review of District Plan**

The Plan is undergoing a review which will modify its structure. The RMA requires all provisions in a District Plan to be reviewed every 10 years. Rather than a comprehensive review of the Plan, which would see the entire Plan reviewed through a single Plan Change process, Upper Hutt City Council has elected to review the Plan through a "rolling review". This will be through successive Plan Changes to the Plan over a 10 year period, addressing individual chapters in each Plan Change. As part of this rolling review, the format of the Plan will also change to completely align with the National Planning Standards.

The order of the Rolling Review Plan Changes will be based on their priority and importance, and also to enable this new structure.

#### **Non-regulatory Methods**

Non-regulatory methods may be employed by the **Council** to inform and educate the public on resource management and planning matters. This can be an effective means to achieve resource management goals for the community. As such, **Council** will provide:

- 5. Pamphlets and brochures will be produced summarising the Plan rules and expected environmental outcomes
- 6. Educational programmes on the effects of land use practices
- 7. Technical advice on the use of appropriate NZ Standards and industrial codes of practice
- 8. Information on sites of ecological, cultural and historical importance by listing and identifying these on the planning maps
- 9. Public reports on the results of the monitoring process
- 10. A Hazards Register listing the location of sites prone to natural and other hazards
- 11. Consultation with developers and other parties in relation to particular proposals

# 3.1 Definitions

Term	Definition	
the Act	the Resource Management Act 1991 including any amendments thereto.	
Abrasive blasting NPS	means the cleaning, smoothing, roughening, cutting or removal of part of the surface of any article by the use, as an abrasive, of a jet of sand, metal, shot or grit or other material propelled by a blast of compressed air or steam or <b>water</b> or by a wheel.	
Access allotment	any separate <b>allotment</b> , owned in common undivided shares, and used primarily for access to one or more <b>allotments</b> that have no legal frontage.	
Accessory building	a <b>building</b> which is accessory to the main use of the <b>site</b> . On residential <b>sites</b> , this includes garages, carports, workshops, garden sheds, swimming pools, spa pools and glasshouses that are not used for commercial purposes other than <b>home business</b> . It also includes walls, fences and retaining walls defined as <b>buildings</b> . For the purposes of the Southern Hills Overlay Area, <b>accessory buildings</b> do not include any <b>building</b> in the General Residential Zone or Residential Hill Precinct which exceeds 36m <sup>2</sup> in floor area and/or 3 metres in <b>height</b> . (See definition of " <b>building</b> ")	
Active recreation	recreation <b>activities</b> that are active in nature. It includes motorised <b>activities</b> and gun clubs which have an intermittent <b>noise</b> component but excludes all <b>temporary events</b> , such as organised competitive sporting events.	
Activity	the use of a <b>site</b> including the construction, operation, maintenance, <b>minor upgrading</b> , replacement and refurbishment of <b>buildings</b> , <b>structures</b> , plant and equipment.	
Allotment NPS	<ul> <li>has the same meaning as in section 218 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)</li> <li>15. In this Act, the term allotment means— <ul> <li>a. any parcel of land under the Land Transfer Act 2017 that is a continuous area and whose boundaries are shown separately on a survey plan, whether or not— <ul> <li>i. the subdivision shown on the survey plan has been allowed, or subdivision approval has been granted, under another Act; or</li> <li>ii. a subdivision consent for the subdivision shown on the survey plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	

	<ul> <li>has been granted under this Act; or</li> <li>b. any parcel of land or building or part of a building that is shown or identified separately— <ol> <li>on a survey plan; or</li> <li>on a licence within the meaning of subpart 6 of Part 3 of the Land Transfer Act 2017; or</li> <li>any parcel of land not subject to the Land Transfer Act 2017.</li> </ol> </li> <li>16. For the purposes of subsection (2), an allotment that is— <ol> <li>subject to the Land Transfer Act 2017 and is comprised in 1 record of title or for which 1 record of title could be issued under that Act; or</li> <li>not subject to that Act and was acquired by its owner under 1 instrument of conveyance— shall be deemed to be a continuous area of land notwithstanding that part of it is physically separated from any other part by a road or in any other manner whatsoever, unless the division of the allotment into such parts has been allowed by a subdivision consent granted under this Act or by a subdivisional approval under any former enactment relating to the subdivision of land.</li> </ol> </li> <li>17. For the purposes of subsection (2), the balance of any land from which any allotment is being or has been subdivided is deemed to be an allotment.</li> </ul>	
Alteration or addition	in relation to <b>Historic Heritage</b> - means any work on a significant heritage feature which involves the <b>addition</b> , <b>alteration</b> or removal and replacement of walls, windows, ceilings, floors or roofs, either internally or externally.	
Amenity values NPS	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) means those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes.	
Ancillary activity NPS	means an <b>activity</b> that supports and is subsidiary to a primary <b>activity</b> .	
Anemometer	<ul> <li>means a mast and supporting sensors for the purpose of wind resource measurement. This includes guy wires and various meteorological instruments to be erected at varying heights, including:</li> <li>12. Anemometers to measure the average wind speed, wind gust speeds, turbulence intensity and wind shear;</li> <li>13. wind vanes to measure wind direction; and other meteorological instruments to measure temperature, air pressure, humidity and rainfall.</li> </ul>	
Antenna	<ul> <li>means antenna as defined in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Telecommunications Facilities) Regulations 2008. An antenna does not include:</li> <li>7. Devices used in amateur radio configurations</li> <li>8. Devices used only for television reception; and</li> <li>9. Any other device not otherwise defined above that is less than 1.5m2 in area</li> <li>Advice note: The mountings of any antenna and any radiofrequency equipment or similar device shall not be included in the measurement of area of diameter of each antenna, provided that the radiofrequency unit or similar device is smaller in area or diameter than the antenna itself. Any antenna only need meet the area or diameter measurement, as appropriate to the type of antenna and the measurement is of each individual antenna and is not a cumulative measurement.</li> </ul>	
Aquifer NPS	means a permeable geological formation, group of formations, or part of a formation, beneath the ground, capable of receiving, storing, transmitting and yielding <b>water</b> .	
Bed NPS		

	<ul> <li>i. for the purposes of esplanade reserves, esplanade strips, and subdivision, the space of land which the waters of the lake cover at its annual highest level without exceeding its margin:</li> <li>ii. in all other cases, the space of land which the waters of the lake cover at its highest level without exceeding its margin; and</li> <li>3. in relation to any lake controlled by artificial means, the space of land which the waters of the lake cover at its maximum permitted operating level; and</li> <li>4. in relation to the sea, the submarine areas covered by the internal waters and the territorial sea.</li> </ul>
Best practicable option NPS	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)
	<ul> <li>in relation to a discharge of a contaminant or an emission of noise, means the best method for preventing or minimising the adverse effects on the environment having regard, among other things, to— <ol> <li>the nature of the discharge or emission and the sensitivity of the receiving environment to adverse effects; and</li> <li>the financial implications, and the effects on the environment, of that option when compared with other options; and</li> <li>the current state of technical knowledge and the likelihood that the option can be successfully applied.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
Biodiversity offset	means a measurable positive environmental outcome resulting from actions designed to redress the residual adverse effects on biodiversity arising from <b>activities</b> after appropriate avoidance, minimisation, and remediation measures have been applied. The goal of a biodiversity offset is to achieve no net loss, and preferably a net gain, of indigenous biodiversity values.
Bore NPS	<ul> <li>means any hole drilled or constructed in the ground that is used to:</li> <li>1. investigate or monitor conditions below the ground surface; or</li> <li>2. abstract gaseous or liquid substances from the ground; or</li> <li>3. discharge gaseous or liquid substances into the ground; but it excludes test pits, trenches, soak holes and soakage pits.</li> </ul>
Boundary	the legal <b>boundary</b> of a <b>site</b> , unless otherwise specified.
Boundary adjustment NPS	means a <b>subdivision</b> that alters the existing <b>boundaries</b> between adjoining <b>allotments</b> , without altering the number of <b>allotments</b> .
Building NPS	<ul> <li>means a temporary or permanent movable or immovable physical construction that is:</li> <li>1. partially or fully roofed; and</li> <li>2. is fixed or located on or in land;</li> <li>but excludes any motorised vehicle or other mode of transport that could be moved under its own power.</li> </ul>
Building coverage NPS	means the percentage of the <b>net site area</b> covered by the <b>building footprint</b> .
Building footprint NPS	means, in relation to <b>building coverage</b> , the total area of <b>buildings</b> at ground floor level together with the area of any section of any of those <b>buildings</b> that extends out beyond the ground floor level limits of the <b>building</b> and overhangs the ground.
Building improvement centres	are premises used for the storage, display and sale of goods and materials used in the construction, repair, alteration, improvement and renovation of <b>buildings</b> and includes building supply, electrical supply and plumbing supply centres, building recyclers and home and building display centres.
Cabinet	means a box-shaped <b>structure</b> which houses radio and telecommunication equipment, electrical equipment, equipment associated with the continued operation of <b>network utilities</b> and includes single transformers and associated switching gear distributing electricity at a voltage up to, and including, 110KV.
Cleanfill area NPS	means an area used exclusively for the disposal of <b>cleanfill material</b> .
Cleanfill material NPS	means virgin excavated natural materials including clay, gravel, sand, soil and rock that are free of: 1. combustible, putrescible, degradable or leachable components;

	<ol> <li>products and materials derived from hazardous waste treatment, stabilisation or disposal practices;</li> <li>medical and veterinary wastes, asbestos, and radioactive substances;</li> <li>contaminated soil and other contaminated materials; and</li> <li>liquid wastes.</li> </ol>
Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works	a document prepared by the <b>Council</b> which sets out performance criteria, standards and procedures for engineering works within Upper Hutt. Read the document: https://www.upperhuttcity.com/Your-Council/Plans-policies- bylaws-and-reports/Code-of-Practice-for-Civil-Engineering-Works
Commercial activity NPS	means any <b>activity</b> trading in goods, equipment or services. It includes any <b>ancillary activity</b> to the <b>commercial activity</b> (for example administrative or head offices).
Community care housing	special care housing used for the rehabilitation or care of any group of persons.
Community corrections activity NPS	means the use of <b>land</b> and <b>buildings</b> for non-custodial services for safety, welfare and community purposes, including probation, rehabilitation and reintegration services, assessments, reporting, workshops and programmes, administration, and a meeting point for community works groups.
Community facility NPS	means <b>land</b> and <b>buildings</b> used by members of the community for recreational, sporting, cultural, safety, health, welfare, or worship purposes. It includes provision for any <b>ancillary activity</b> that assists with the operation of the <b>community facility</b> .
Community garden	means <b>land</b> used as a garden on privately or publicly held <b>land</b> , used by a group or collective, for the purpose of growing fruit, vegetables and flowers on a not for profit basis.
Community scale renewable energy generation	means <b>renewable electricity generation</b> for the purpose of supplying electricity to a whole community which is not connected to the <b>distribution network</b> ('off grid'); or to supplying an immediate neighbourhood in an urban area with some export back into the <b>distribution network</b> .
Comprehensive residential development	a residential development of at least three <b>residential units</b> , on a site within the <b>Residential Centres Precinct</b> , at a density greater than the minimum <b>net site area</b> requirement for the General Residential Zone. <b>Note:</b> A <b>Comprehensive Residential Development</b> may include an existing <b>residential unit</b> .
Conservation	the maintenance or enhancement of environmental and historic heritage values.
Construction and Commissioning activities	in respect of <b>renewable electricity generation activities</b> includes those <b>activities</b> directly involved with the building and operation of a new <b>renewable electricity generation activity</b> . This includes <b>site</b> preparation, <b>earthworks</b> , quarrying, concrete batching, plant construction, <b>road</b> construction and widening, traffic generation, reservoir formation, clearance or inundation of vegetation, but specifically excludes investigative <b>activities</b> such as geological sampling, surveys and geotechnical investigations. <b>Activities</b> associated with "construction and commissioning" includes rapid and temporary population increases and the associated effects on infrastructure and <b>community facilities</b> ; the need to construct new infrastructure including the system of electricity conveyance transmission (including substations) required to convey electricity to the <b>distribution network</b> and/or the national grid as provided for in the definition of ' <b>renewable electricity generation activity</b> .
Contaminant <i>NPS</i>	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)
	includes any substance (including gases, odorous compounds, liquids, solids, and microorganisms) or energy (excluding <b>noise</b> ) or heat, that either by itself or in combination with the same, similar, or other substances, energy, or heat— 1. when <b>discharged</b> into <b>water</b> , changes or is likely to change the physical,
	<ul> <li>chemical, or biological condition of water; or</li> <li>when discharged onto or into land or into air, changes or is likely to change the physical, chemical, or biological condition of the land or air onto or into which it is discharged.</li> </ul>

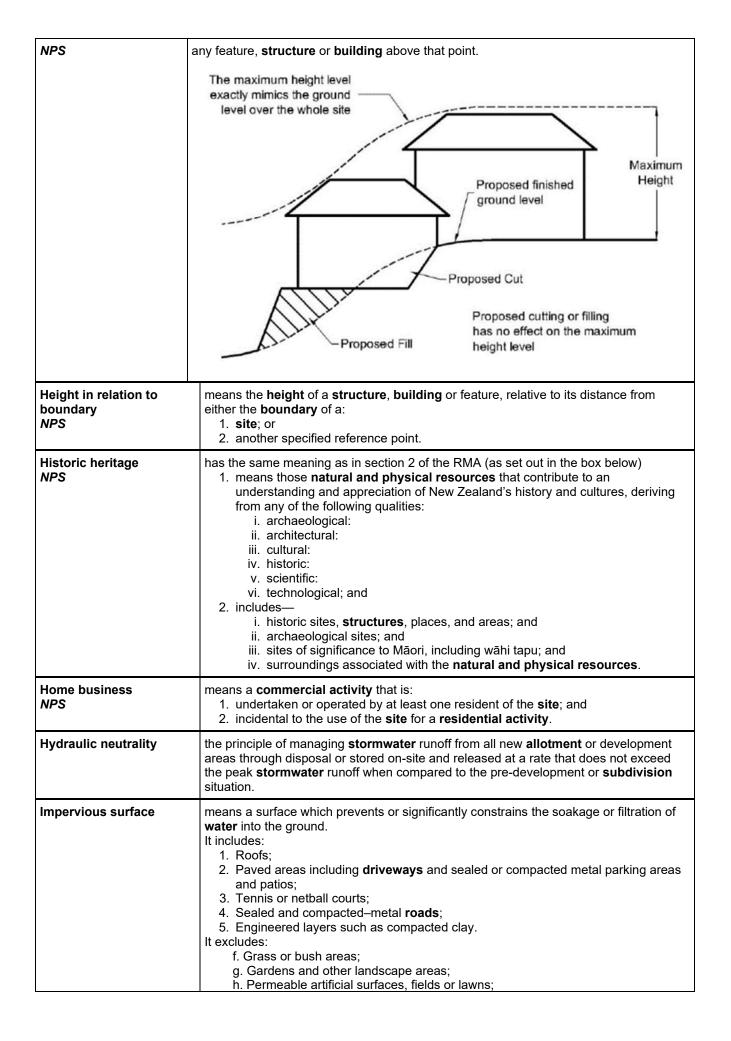
NPS		
	<ul> <li>means land that has a hazardous substance in or on it that—</li> <li>1. has significant adverse effects on the environment; or</li> <li>2. is reasonably likely to have significant adverse effects on the environment.</li> </ul>	
Corner allotment	any site adjoining two or more contiguous roads with two or more contiguous frontages that each comply with the relevant subdivision standard (for the minimum frontage) of a corner allotment in the relevant zone, but excludes any rear allotment.	
Council	the Upper Hutt City Council or any committee, subcommittee or person to whom the <b>Council's</b> powers, duties and discretions have been lawfully delegated.	
Cultivation NPS	means the alteration or disturbance of <b>land</b> (or any matter constituting the <b>land</b> including soil, clay, sand and rock) for the purpose of sowing, growing or harvesting of pasture or crops.	
Customary activity	means the use of <b>land</b> or <b>building</b> s for Maori cultural <b>activities</b> that provide for the special relationship between tangata whenua and places of customary importance.	
Discharge NPS	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) includes emit, deposit, and allow to escape.	
Distribution network	for the purpose of the Renewable Energy Chapter (REG), has the same meaning as in the National Policy Statement for <b>Renewable Electricity Generation</b> and means a <b>distributor's lines</b> and associated equipment used for the conveyance of electricity on lines other than lines that are part of the national grid.	
Distributor	for the purpose of the Renewable Energy Chapter (REG), has the same meaning as in the National Policy Statement for <b>Renewable Electricity Generation</b> and means a business engaged in distribution of electricity.	
Drain NPS	means any artificial watercourse designed, constructed, or used for the drainage of surface or subsurface <b>water</b> , but excludes artificial watercourses used for the conveyance of <b>water</b> for electricity generation, irrigation, or <b>water</b> supply purposes.	
Drinking water NPS	means <b>water</b> intended to be used for human consumption; and includes <b>water</b> intended to be used for food preparation, utensil washing, and oral or other personal hygiene.	
Dripline (of a tree)	the shape defined on the ground by a series of vertical lines formed around the outer most extent of the tree, branches and foliage.	

Dry abrasive blasting NPS	means abrasive blasting using materials to which no water has been added.	
Dust NPS	means all non-combusted solid particulate matter that is suspended in the air, or has settled after being airborne. <b>Dust</b> may be derived from materials including rock, sand, cement, <b>fertiliser</b> , coal, soil, paint, animal products and wood.	
Early childhood centre	means premises used for the care or education of four or more children under the age of seven, including but not limited to Kindergartens, Playcentres, <b>Kohanga Reo</b> , Licensed Childcare Centres, Day Nurseries and Creches.	
Earthworks <i>NPS</i>	means the alteration or disturbance of <b>land</b> , including by moving, removing, placing, blading, cutting, contouring, filling or excavation of earth (or any matter constituting the <b>land</b> including soil, clay, sand and rock); but excludes gardening, <b>cultivation</b> , and disturbance of <b>land</b> for the installation of fence posts.	
Earthworks plane	means a height control plane applied at the ground level at a boundary from a height of 1.5 metres above any point along that boundary and entering the site at an angle of 45°	
Ecosystem	a dynamic complex of plant, animal and micro-organism communities and their non- living <b>environment</b> , interacting as a functional unit.	
Educational facility NPS	means <b>land</b> or <b>buildings</b> used for teaching or training by child care services, schools, or tertiary education services, including any <b>ancillary activities</b> .	
Effect NPS	<ul> <li>has the same meaning as in section 3 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)</li> <li>includes— <ol> <li>any positive or adverse effect; and</li> <li>any temporary or permanent effect; and</li> <li>any past, present, or future effect; and</li> <li>any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects—</li> </ol> </li> <li>regardless of the scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect, and also includes— <ol> <li>any potential effect of high probability; and</li> <li>any potential effect of low probability which has a high potential impact.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	
Environment NPS	<ul> <li>has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)</li> <li>includes— <ol> <li>ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities; and</li> <li>all natural and physical resources; and</li> <li>amenity values; and</li> <li>the social, economic, aesthetic, and cultural conditions which affect the matters stated in paragraphs (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	
Erosion Hazard Area	the area identified within the District Plan (Part 5) Hazard Maps that are at risk from erosion caused by the flood hazard.	

NPSmean 1.2.Esplanade strip NPShas t mean sectionEvent overnightingis the typicanEvent staffStaffExternal sound insulation levelExter indoor soun ceilin traffic Stand ISO 3 elem The t calcu acoun built f ISO 3 elem The t calcu acoun built f ISO 3 elem The t calcu acoun built f indoor soun ceilin traffic Stand ISO 3 elem The t calcu acoun built f indoor soun ceilin traffic Stand ISO 3 elem The t calcu acoun built f includ acceFamily flata self prop to an Note resideFarming activityan ac matter board includ acceFertilisermean	the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) hs a reserve within the meaning of the Reserves Act 1977— which is either— i. a local purpose reserve within the meaning of section 23 of that Act, if vested in the <b>territorial authority</b> under section 239; or ii. a reserve vested in the Crown or a regional council under section 237D; and which is vested in the <b>territorial authority</b> , regional council, or the Crown for a purpose or purposes set out in section 229. the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) hs a strip of <b>land</b> created by the registration of an instrument in accordance with on 232 for a purpose or purposes set out in section 229. e sleeping in a tent, caravan, campervan or other related means on a <b>site</b> not ally used for this purpose, and is directly related to a <b>temporary event</b> . involved in the daily operation of a <b>temporary event</b> . <b>tral sound insulation level</b> means the standardised level difference (outdoor to or) and is a measure of the airborne d insulation provided by the external <b>building</b> envelope (including windows, walls, to <b>noise</b> spectrum) described in units of D2m,nT,w + Ctr as defined in the following dard: 717-1:2013 Acoustics - Rating of sound insulation in buildings and of building ents - Part 1: Airborne sound. term <b>"external sound insulation level</b> " is used in this Plan primarily as a lated value to demonstrate compliance with the stated minimum standard of stic isolation against sounds arising from outside the <b>building</b> . If field testing of <b>structures</b> is employed to verify predictions, these tests shall be carried out using 140-5:1998 Acoustics - Measurement Of Sound Insulation In Buildings And Of ting Elements, Part 5: Field Measurements Of Airborne Sound Insulation Of <i>ide Elements And Facades</i> .
1.2.Esplanade strip NPShas t mear sectionEvent overnightingis the typicanEvent staffStaffExternal sound insulation levelExter indoor soun ceilin traffic Stand ISO Telem Build FaçaFamily flata self prop to an Note resideFarming activityan activity matherFertilisermear	<ul> <li>which is either— <ul> <li>i. a local purpose reserve within the meaning of section 23 of that Act, if vested in the territorial authority under section 239; or</li> <li>ii. a reserve vested in the Crown or a regional council under section 237D; and which is vested in the territorial authority, regional council, or the Crown for a purpose or purposes set out in section 229.</li> </ul> </li> <li>the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) Ins a strip of land created by the registration of an instrument in accordance with on 232 for a purpose or purposes set out in section 229. Is elseping in a tent, caravan, campervan or other related means on a site not ally used for this purpose, and is directly related to a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the daily operation of a temporary event. Involved in the following dard: Involved in units of D2m,nT,w + Ctr as defined in the following dard: Involved in units of D2m,nT,w + Ctr as defined in the following dard: Involved in the daily operation level" is used in this Plan primarily as a llated value to demonstrate compliance with the stated minimum standard of stic isolation against sounds arising from outside the bui</li></ul>
Esplanade strip NPShas t mear sectionEvent overnightingis the typicaEvent staffStaffExternal sound insulation levelExter indoor soun ceilin traffic Stand ISO T elem The t calcu acou built f ISO T elem The t calcu acou built f Family flatFamily flata self prop to an Note resideFarming activityan acc 	purpose or purposes set out in section 229. the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) ns a strip of <b>land</b> created by the registration of an instrument in accordance with on 232 for a purpose or purposes set out in section 229. e sleeping in a tent, caravan, campervan or other related means on a <b>site</b> not ally used for this purpose, and is directly related to a <b>temporary event</b> . involved in the daily operation of a <b>temporary event</b> . <b>rnal sound insulation level</b> means the standardised level difference (outdoor to or) and is a measure of the airborne d insulation provided by the external <b>building</b> envelope (including windows, walls, ngs and floors where appropriate) using insulation spectrum No.2 (A-weighted c noise spectrum) described in units of D2m,nT,w + Ctr as defined in the following dard: 717-1:2013 Acoustics - Rating of sound insulation in buildings and of building ents - Part 1: Airborne sound. term "external sound insulation level" is used in this Plan primarily as a ulated value to demonstrate compliance with the stated minimum standard of stic isolation against sounds arising from outside the <b>building</b> . If field testing of <b>structures</b> is employed to verify predictions, these tests shall be carried out using 140-5:1998 Acoustics - Measurement Of Sound Insulation In Buildings And Of ling Elements, Part 5: Field Measurements Of Airborne Sound Insulation Of
NPSmean sectionEvent overnightingis the typicalEvent staffStaffExternal sound insulation levelExter indoor sound ceilin traffic Stand ISO i elem The tracacu acou built <i>ISO Build</i> <i>Faça</i> Family flata self prop to an Note resideFarming activityan acces matter board includ accesFertilisermean	ns a strip of <b>land</b> created by the registration of an instrument in accordance with on 232 for a purpose or purposes set out in section 229. e sleeping in a tent, caravan, campervan or other related means on a <b>site</b> not ally used for this purpose, and is directly related to a <b>temporary event</b> . involved in the daily operation of a <b>temporary event</b> . <b>rnal sound insulation level</b> means the standardised level difference (outdoor to or) and is a measure of the airborne d insulation provided by the external <b>building</b> envelope (including windows, walls, ngs and floors where appropriate) using insulation spectrum No.2 (A-weighted c <b>noise</b> spectrum) described in units of D2m,nT,w + Ctr as defined in the following dard: 717-1:2013 Acoustics - Rating of sound insulation in buildings and of building ents - Part 1: Airborne sound. term <b>"external sound insulation level</b> " is used in this Plan primarily as a ulated value to demonstrate compliance with the stated minimum standard of stic isolation against sounds arising from outside the <b>building</b> . If field testing of <b>structures</b> is employed to verify predictions, these tests shall be carried out using 140-5:1998 Acoustics - Measurement Of Sound Insulation In Buildings And Of ling Elements, Part 5: Field Measurements Of Airborne Sound Insulation Of
Event overnightingis the typicalEvent staffStaffExternal sound insulation levelExter indoor soun ceilin traffic Stand ISO T elem The tracacu acou built f JSO T Build FaçaFamily flata self prop to an Note resideFarming activityan ac matter board includ accedFertilisermean	on 232 for a purpose or purposes set out in section 229. e sleeping in a tent, caravan, campervan or other related means on a <b>site</b> not ally used for this purpose, and is directly related to a <b>temporary event</b> . involved in the daily operation of a <b>temporary event</b> . <b>rnal sound insulation level</b> means the standardised level difference (outdoor to or) and is a measure of the airborne d insulation provided by the external <b>building</b> envelope (including windows, walls, ngs and floors where appropriate) using insulation spectrum No.2 (A-weighted c <b>noise</b> spectrum) described in units of D2m,nT,w + Ctr as defined in the following dard: 717-1:2013 Acoustics - Rating of sound insulation in buildings and of building ents - Part 1: Airborne sound. term <b>"external sound insulation level</b> " is used in this Plan primarily as a ulated value to demonstrate compliance with the stated minimum standard of stic isolation against sounds arising from outside the <b>building</b> . If field testing of <b>structures</b> is employed to verify predictions, these tests shall be carried out using 140-5:1998 Acoustics - Measurement Of Sound Insulation In Buildings And Of ling Elements, Part 5: Field Measurements Of Airborne Sound Insulation Of
Event staffStaffExternal sound insulation levelExter indoor soun ceilin traffic Stand ISO 7 elem The t calcu acou built <i>ISO 7</i> Family flata self prop to an Note resideFarming activityan ac matter board includ acceFertilisermean	ally used for this purpose, and is directly related to a <b>temporary event</b> . involved in the daily operation of a <b>temporary event</b> . <b>rnal sound insulation level</b> means the standardised level difference (outdoor to bor) and is a measure of the airborne d insulation provided by the external <b>building</b> envelope (including windows, walls, hogs and floors where appropriate) using insulation spectrum No.2 (A-weighted c <b>noise</b> spectrum) described in units of D2m,nT,w + Ctr as defined in the following dard: 717-1:2013 Acoustics - Rating of sound insulation in buildings and of building ents - Part 1: Airborne sound. term <b>"external sound insulation level</b> " is used in this Plan primarily as a ulated value to demonstrate compliance with the stated minimum standard of stic isolation against sounds arising from outside the <b>building</b> . If field testing of <b>structures</b> is employed to verify predictions, these tests shall be carried out using 140-5:1998 Acoustics - Measurement Of Sound Insulation In Buildings And Of ling Elements, Part 5: Field Measurements Of Airborne Sound Insulation Of
External sound insulation levelExter indoc soun ceilin traffic Stand ISO 3 elem The t calcu acou built <i>ISO 3</i> Family flata sel prop to an Note residFarming activityan ac matter board includ acceFertilisermean	rnal sound insulation level means the standardised level difference (outdoor to or) and is a measure of the airborne d insulation provided by the external building envelope (including windows, walls, hogs and floors where appropriate) using insulation spectrum No.2 (A-weighted c noise spectrum) described in units of D2m,nT,w + Ctr as defined in the following dard: 717-1:2013 Acoustics - Rating of sound insulation in buildings and of building ents - Part 1: Airborne sound. term "external sound insulation level" is used in this Plan primarily as a ulated value to demonstrate compliance with the stated minimum standard of stic isolation against sounds arising from outside the building. If field testing of structures is employed to verify predictions, these tests shall be carried out using 140-5:1998 Acoustics - Measurement Of Sound Insulation In Buildings And Of ling Elements, Part 5: Field Measurements Of Airborne Sound Insulation Of
levelindoc soun ceilin traffic Stand ISO 3 elem 	br) and is a measure of the airborne d insulation provided by the external <b>building</b> envelope (including windows, walls, hgs and floors where appropriate) using insulation spectrum No.2 (A-weighted c <b>noise</b> spectrum) described in units of D2m,nT,w + Ctr as defined in the following dard: 717-1:2013 Acoustics - Rating of sound insulation in buildings and of building ents - Part 1: Airborne sound. term " <b>external sound insulation level</b> " is used in this Plan primarily as a ulated value to demonstrate compliance with the stated minimum standard of stic isolation against sounds arising from outside the <b>building</b> . If field testing of <b>structures</b> is employed to verify predictions, these tests shall be carried out using 140-5:1998 Acoustics - Measurement Of Sound Insulation In Buildings And Of ling Elements, Part 5: Field Measurements Of Airborne Sound Insulation Of
prop to an Note residFarming activityan ac matter board includ accesFertilisermean	
Fertiliser mear	f-contained <b>residential unit</b> no more than 55m <sup>2</sup> in floor area, on the same <b>perty</b> and in the same ownership as the principal <b>residential unit</b> (and not leased nother party), for the purpose of providing ancillary accommodation. For clarity, a <b>family flat</b> which exceeds the 55m <sup>2</sup> limit will be considered as a <b>dential unit</b> and will be assessed against the appropriate rules.
	<b>ctivity</b> with the primary purpose of commercially producing livestock or vegetative er. It includes horticulture but does not include <b>forestry</b> , veterinary hospitals, ding kennels, catteries, aviaries or farm products processing industries. It also des the sale of goods produced on the <b>site</b> , except where sale takes place via ss to a State Highway.
susta anim 1. 2. 3. 4. It doe	ns a substance or biological compound or mix of substances or biological bounds in solid or liquid form, that is described as, or held out to be suitable for, aining or increasing the growth, productivity or quality of soils, plants or, indirectly, als through the application to plants or soil of any of the following: nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, sulphur, magnesium, calcium, chlorine, and sodium as major nutrients; or manganese, iron, zinc, copper, boron, cobalt, molybdenum, iodine, and selenium as minor nutrients; or <b>fertiliser</b> additives to facilitate the uptake and use of nutrients; or non-nutrient attributes of the materials used in <b>fertiliser</b> . es not include livestock effluent, human effluent, substances containing pathogens, ibstances that are plant growth regulators that modify the physiological functions of ts.
	ation to flood inundation the <b>beight</b> as measured to the underside of the floor
Flood Hazard Extent the a area: 1.su	ation to flood inundation the <b>height</b> as measured to the underside of the floor for wooden <b>structures</b> or to the bottom of a concrete slab

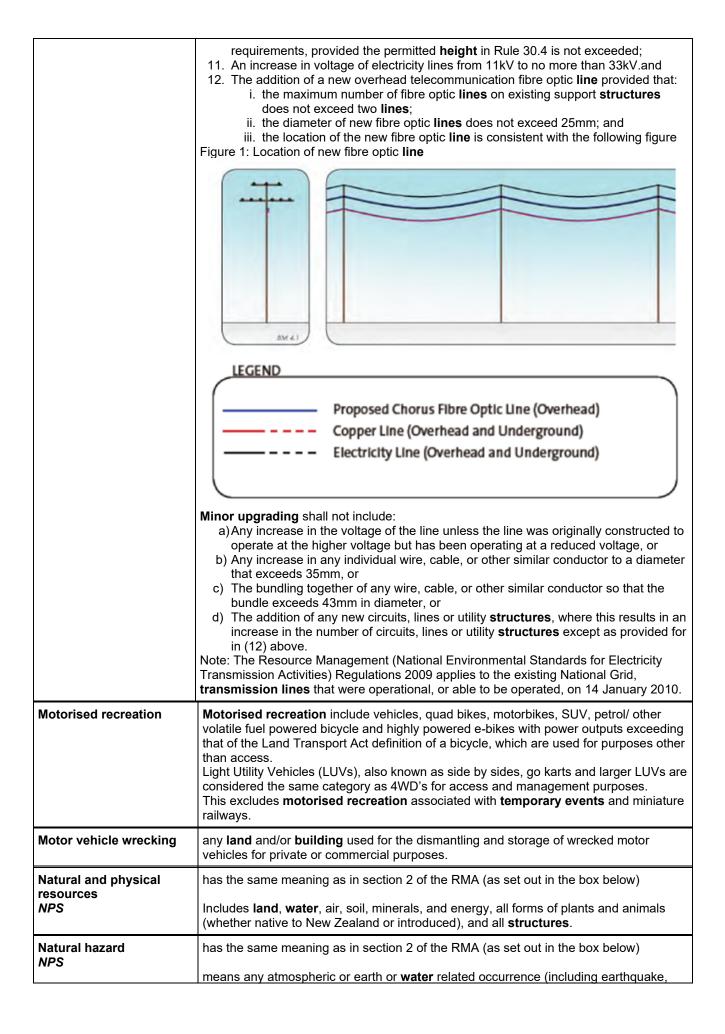
	incorporating climate change to 2090 and freeboard; but, Excludes <b>land</b> within that area where the flood depth is not anticipated to exceed 100mm.	
Flood mitigation works	work undertaken by local and regional authorities such as Greater Wellington Regional Council and Upper Hutt City <b>Council</b> or their nominated contractors where the primary purpose is to improve the ability and capacity of a stream or <b>river</b> to convey flood flows or reduce flooding across <b>land</b> , often in accordance with a relevant adopted Floodplain Management Plan.	
Forestry	<ul> <li>the management of forests for:</li> <li>1. Soil conservation.</li> <li>2. Forest protection.</li> <li>3. Regulation of water.</li> <li>4. Production of timber or other forest products.</li> <li>5. Recreational, aesthetic or scientific purposes.</li> <li>It does not include forest products industries or on-site milling.</li> </ul>	
Freshwater NPS	has the same meaning as fresh water in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) means all <b>water</b> except coastal water and geothermal <b>water</b> .	
Front allotment	any <b>site</b> abutting a <b>road</b> that complies with the relevant <b>subdivision</b> standard (for the minimum frontage) of a <b>front allotment</b> in the relevant zone, but excludes any <b>rear allotment</b> or <b>corner allotment</b> .	
	Boad Side boundary setback Side boundary setback Side boundary setback Front lot	
Functional need	means the need for a proposal or <b>activity</b> to traverse, locate or operate in a particular <b>environment</b> because the <b>activity</b> can only occur in that <b>environment</b> .	
Gabites Block Natural Area	means an area of significant <b>indigenous vegetation</b> or significant habitat of indigenous fauna that meets the criteria in Policy 23 of the <b>Regional Policy Statement</b> for the Wellington Region and identified in DEV3-ECO-APPENDIX1. It excludes <b>wetlands</b> and other <b>waterbodies</b> .	
Gabites Block Rail Corridor Buffer Area	means an area in the Station Flats Area identified on the Gabites Block Development Area Structure Plan in DEV3-APPENDIX1. The area runs approximately parallel to the Wellington to Woodville rail corridor measured as a distance of 50m from the <b>boundary</b> of the railway corridor designation.	
Gang fortification	any <b>building</b> or <b>site</b> which is used by groups for accommodation as a base or headquarters, and which is typified by high fencing and other fortification.	
Garden centre	any <b>land</b> and/or <b>buildings</b> used principally for the storage, display and sale of shrubs, plants, seedlings, and associated home garden supplies.	

Green infrastructure NPS	<ul> <li>means a natural or semi-natural area, feature or process, including engineered systems that mimic natural processes, which are planned or managed to:</li> <li>1. provide for aspects of <b>ecosystem</b> health or resilience, such as maintaining or improving the quality of <b>water</b>, air or soil, and habitats to promote biodiversity; and</li> <li>2. provide services to people and communities, such as <b>stormwater</b> or flood management or climate change adaptation.</li> </ul>
Greywater NPS	means liquid waste from domestic sources including sinks, basins, baths, showers and similar fixtures, but does not include <b>sewage</b> , or <b>industrial and trade waste</b> .
Gross floor area NPS	<ul> <li>means the sum of the total area of all floors of a <b>building</b> or <b>buildings</b> (including any void area in each of those floors, such as service shafts, liftwells or stairwells), measured: <ol> <li>where there are exterior walls, from the exterior faces of those exterior walls;</li> <li>where there are walls separating two <b>buildings</b>, from the centre lines of the walls separating the two <b>buildings</b>;</li> <li>where a wall or walls are lacking (for example, a mezzanine floor) and the edge of the floor is discernible, from the edge of the floor.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
Ground level NPS	<ul> <li>means: <ol> <li>the actual finished surface level of the ground after the most recent subdivision that created at least one additional allotment was completed (when the record of title is created);</li> <li>if the ground level cannot be identified under paragraph (a), the existing surface level of the ground;</li> <li>if, in any case under paragraph (a) or (b), a retaining wall or retaining structure is located on the boundary, the level on the exterior surface of the retaining wall or retaining structure where it intersects the boundary.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
Groundwater NPS	means <b>water</b> occupying openings, cavities, or spaces in soils or rocks beneath the surface of the ground.
Habitable building	any <b>building</b> where people live, work or may assemble, but does not include <b>buildings</b> associated with the storage or use of dangerous goods on the <b>site</b> .
Habitable room <i>NPS</i>	means any room used for the purposes of teaching or used as a living room, dining room, sitting room, bedroom, office or other room specified in the Plan to be a similarly occupied room.
Hazardous substance NPS	<ul> <li>has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)</li> <li>includes, but is not limited to, any substance defined in section 2 of the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 as a hazardous substance. The Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 defines hazardous substances as meaning, unless expressly provided otherwise by regulations or an EPA notice, any substance— <ol> <li>with 1 or more of the following intrinsic properties: <ol> <li>explosiveness:</li> <li>flammability:</li> <li>a capacity to oxidise:</li> <li>corrosiveness:</li> <li>toxicity (including chronic toxicity):</li> <li>ecotoxicity, with or without bioaccumulation; or</li> </ol> </li> <li>which on contact with air or water (other than air or water where the temperature or pressure has been artificially increased or decreased) generates a substance with any 1 or more of the properties specified in paragraph (a).</li> </ol></li></ul>
Health and safety sign	A <b>sign</b> affixed to a <b>structure</b> or <b>building</b> for the sole purpose of providing a health and safety warning or identifying <b>hazardous substances</b> that is required by legislation or the regulations made under those Acts. This includes but is not limited to the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 and the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996. A <b>health and safety sign</b> excludes any additional advertising or content not required by the relevant legislation (which would be assessed as a ' <b>sign</b> ' and those provisions would apply) and is not directly illuminated, digital or contains changing content.
Height	means the vertical distance between a specified reference point and the highest part of



	i. Slatted decks; k. Swimming pools, ponds and dammed <b>water</b> ; and I. Rain tanks.
Indigenous vegetation	a plant community of any species or genetic variants of plants found naturally in New Zealand.
Indigenous Vegetation clearance	<ul> <li>the removal, damage or destruction of indigenous vegetation, but excluding where such work is undertaken solely in relation to any one or more of the following:</li> <li>1. Clearance of diseased, dead or dying vegetation;</li> <li>2. Clearance undertaken for the purpose of flood control undertaken or approved by local authorities;</li> <li>3. Clearance where necessary to maintain or restore existing essential services or for emergency work to avoid injury to persons or damage to property;</li> <li>4. Clearance of regenerating vegetation under the canopy of a plantation forest;</li> <li>5. Clearance of indigenous vegetation that has been planted and managed specifically for the purposes of harvesting.</li> </ul>
Industrial activity <i>NPS</i>	means an <b>activity</b> that manufactures, fabricates, processes, packages, distributes, repairs, stores, or disposes of materials (including raw, processed, or partly processed materials) or goods. It includes any <b>ancillary activity</b> to the <b>industrial activity</b> .
Industrial and trade waste NPS	means liquid waste, with or without matter in suspension, from the receipt, manufacture or processing of materials as part of a commercial, industrial or trade process, but excludes <b>sewage</b> and <b>greywater</b> .
Intensive animal Farming	any farming operation where animals are kept and/or fed in a <b>building</b> or outdoor enclosures, where the stocking density precludes the maintenance of pasture or vegetative ground cover.
Intensive indoor primary production NPS	means <b>primary production activities</b> that principally occur within <b>buildings</b> and involve growing fungi, or keeping or rearing livestock (excluding calf-rearing for a specified time period) or poultry.
Kaitiakitanga	has the same meaning provided in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
Kohanga reo	premises where pre-school children are taught and cared for in accordance with tikanga Maori (Maori customs).
LA90 NPS	has the same meaning as the 'Background sound level' in New Zealand Standard 6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound.
LAEQ NPS	has the same meaning as 'time-average A-weighted sound pressure level' in New Zealand Standard 6801:2008 Acoustics -Measurement of Environmental Sound.
LAF(MAX) NPS	has the same meaning as the 'maximum A-frequency weighted, F-time weighted sound pressure level' in New Zealand Standard 6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement Of Environmental Sound.
Lake	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)
NPS	means a body of fresh <b>water</b> which is entirely or nearly surrounded by <b>land</b> .
Land NPS	<ul> <li>has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)</li> <li>1. includes land covered by water and the airspace above land; and</li> <li>2. in a national environmental standard dealing with a regional council function under section 30 or a regional rule, does not include the bed of a lake or river; and</li> <li>3. in a national environmental standard dealing with a territorial authority function under section 31 or a district rule, includes the surface of water in a lake or river.</li> </ul>
Land disturbance NPS	means the alteration or disturbance of <b>land</b> (or any matter constituting the <b>land</b> including soil, clay, sand and rock) that does not permanently alter the profile, contour or <b>height</b> of the <b>land</b> .
Landfill NPS	means an area used for, or previously used for, the disposal of solid waste. It excludes <b>cleanfill areas</b> .
Landscaping	the provision of tree and shrub planting, and may include ancillary lawn, rocks, paved areas or amenity features.

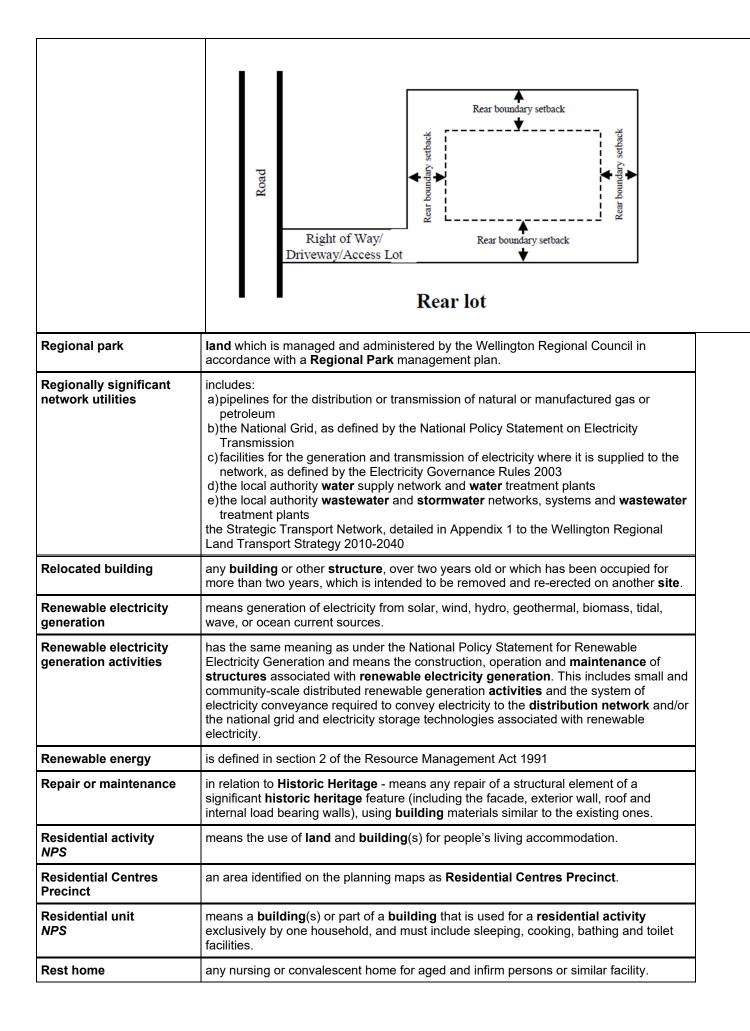
Large format retail	is a <b>retail activity</b> or <b>activities</b> , located within a standalone <b>building</b> or complex of <b>buildings</b> , where the <b>gross floor area</b> of each <b>retail activity</b> is no less than 750m <sup>2</sup> .
LDN NPS	has the same meaning as the 'Day night level, or day-night average sound level' in New Zealand Standard 6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound.
Line	means 'line' as defined in Section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001 or Section 2 of the Electricity Act 1992.
Loading	the <b>loading</b> and unloading of a vehicle including adjusting, covering or tying its load.
LPEAK NPS	has the same meaning as 'Peak sound pressure level' in New Zealand Standard 6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound.
Maintenance	as it applies to <b>network utilities</b> , means the replacement, repair or renewal of existing <b>network utilities</b> and where the <b>effects</b> of that utility remain the same or similar in character, intensity and scale, and excludes ' <b>minor upgrading</b> ' and ' <b>upgrading</b> '.
Mana whenua	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the <b>RMA</b> : means customary authority exercised by an iwi or hapū in an identified area.
Marae	customarily means the open space in front of a meeting house upon which various ceremonial occasions are centred, but for the purpose of the District Plan a <b>marae</b> also consists of a Maori meeting house and/or hall together with the associated area of open ground.
Mast	any pole, tower or similar <b>structure</b> which is fixed to the ground specifically designed to carry an <b>antenna</b> to facilitate the transmission of telecommunication and radiocommunication signals.
Minor above ground line	means a <b>line</b> that provides an above ground connection to a <b>site</b> , including any connection to a <b>building</b> within that <b>site</b> , from an existing or permitted new above ground <b>line</b> provided that no more than one new support <b>structure</b> is required for that connection.
Minor residential unit NPS	means a self-contained <b>residential unit</b> that is ancillary to the principal <b>residential</b> <b>unit</b> , and is held in common ownership with the principal <b>residential unit</b> on the same <b>site</b> .
Minor structures	<ul> <li>means any structure of less than 5m<sup>2</sup> in area with a height of less than 1.2m.</li> <li>1. Any fence or wall with a height of less than 2m.</li> <li>2. Any retaining wall with a height of less than 1.5m above the finished ground level.</li> <li>3. Any tank or pool, and any structural support: <ul> <li>Which has a capacity of less than 25,000 litres and is supported directly by the ground.</li> <li>Which has a capacity of less than 2,000 litres and is supported at a height of less than 2.0 metres from the base of its structure.</li> <li>Which has a capacity of less than 500 litres and is supported at a height of less than 4.0 metres from the base of its supporting structure.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Minor upgrading	<ul> <li>means an increase in the carrying capacity, efficiency or security of electricity and telecommunication lines, which utilise the existing or replacement support structures and includes: <ol> <li>The reconductoring of the line with higher capacity conductors; and</li> <li>The re-sagging of conductors; and</li> <li>The addition of longer and more efficient insulators; and</li> <li>A support structure replacement within 5 metres of the support structure that is to be replaced; and</li> <li>The addition of earthwires, which may contain telecommunication lines, earthpeaks and lightning rods; and</li> <li>The addition of electrical or telecommunication fittings; and</li> <li>Support structure replacement in the same location or within the existing alignment of the transmission line corridor; and</li> <li>The replacement of existing cross arms, including with cross arms of an alternative design; and</li> <li>An increase in tower height to achieve compliance with the clearance distances specified in NZECP34:2001; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>An increase in the height of replacement poles in the road reserve by a maximum of 1m, for the purpose of achieving road controlling authority clearance</li> </ul>



	tsunami, erosion, volcanic and geothermal <b>activity</b> , landslip, subsidence, sedimentation, wind, drought, fire, or flooding) the action of which adversely affects or may adversely affect human life, <b>property</b> , or other aspects of the <b>environment</b> .
Net floor area NPS	<ul> <li>means the sum of any gross floor area; and</li> <li>1. includes: <ol> <li>both freehold and leased areas; and</li> <li>any stock storage or preparation areas; but</li> </ol> </li> <li>excludes: <ol> <li>void areas such as liftwells and stair wells, including landing areas;</li> <li>shared corridors and mall common spaces;</li> <li>entrances, lobbies and plant areas within a building;</li> <li>open or roofed outdoor areas, and external balconies, decks, porches and terraces;</li> <li>off street loading areas;</li> <li>building service rooms;</li> <li>parking areas and basement areas used for parking, manoeuvring and access; and</li> <li>non-habitable floor spaces in rooftop structures.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
Net site area	the area of a site excluding: 1. Any access allotment, driveway or right of way in the case of a rear allotment. 2. Any common area, access allotment, driveway or right of way where there is more than one residential unit on a site. NET SITE AREA House House Common Area Right of Way/ Driveway/ Access Lot Street Boundary
Network utility	<ul> <li>means any activity undertaken by a network utility operator as defined in s166 of the RMA, relating to: <ol> <li>Distribution or transmission by pipeline of natural or manufactured gas, petroleum, biofuel or geothermal energy, or</li> <li>Telecommunication as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001; or radiocommunications as defined in section (2)(1) of the Radiocommunications Act 1989, or</li> <li>works as defined in section 2 of the Electricity Act 1992 for the conveyancing of electricity, or</li> <li>The distribution of water for supply including irrigation, or</li> <li>Sewerage or drainage reticulation, or</li> <li>Construction and operation of roads and railway lines, or</li> <li>The operation of an airport as defined by the Airport Authorities Act 1966, or</li> <li>the provision of any approach control service within the meaning of the Civil Aviation Act 1990, or</li> <li>Undertaking a project or work described as a 'network utility operation' by regulations made under the Resource Management Act 1991and includes: <ul> <li>Lighthouses, navigation aids, beacons, signal and trig stations and natural hazard emergency warning devices,</li> <li>all associated structures; and</li> </ul> </li> </ol></li></ul>

	$\circ$ regionally significant network utilities
Network utility operator NPS	has the same meaning as in s166 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)
	<ul> <li>means a person who— <ul> <li>a) undertakes or proposes to undertake the distribution or transmission by pipeline of natural or manufactured gas, petroleum, biofuel, or geothermal energy; or</li> <li>b) operates or proposes to operate a network for the purpose of— <ul> <li>i. telecommunication as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001; or</li> <li>ii. radiocommunication as defined in section 2(1) of the Radiocommunications Act 1989; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>c) is an electricity operator or electricity <b>distributor</b> as defined in section 2 of the Electricity Act 1992 for the purpose of line function services as defined in that section; or</li> <li>d) undertakes or proposes to undertake the distribution of water for supply (including irrigation); or</li> <li>e) undertakes or proposes to undertake a drainage or sewerage system; or</li> <li>f) constructs, operates, or proposes to construct or operate, a road or railway line; or</li> <li>g) is an airport authority as defined by the Airport Authorities Act 1966 for the purposes of operating an airport as defined by that Act; or</li> <li>h) is a provider of any approach control service within the meaning of the Civil Aviation Act 1990; or</li> <li>i) undertakes or proposes to undertake a project or work prescribed as a network utility operation for the purposes of this definition by regulations made under this Act,— </li> </ul></li></ul>
Network utility structure	means any <b>structure</b> associated with a <b>network utility</b> and includes, but is not limited to, pipes, valves, meters, regulator stations, support poles and towers for lines, transformers (other than pole mounted transformers), substations (other than overhead substations), compressor stations, pumping stations, navigational aids, meteorological installations, containers, <b>cabinets</b> , and similar <b>structures</b> . It does not include lines, <b>antennas</b> and <b>masts</b> .
Noise NPS	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) includes vibration.
Noise rating level NPS	means a derived <b>noise</b> level used for comparison with a <b>noise</b> limit.
Notional boundary NPS	means a line 20 metres from any side of a <b>residential unit</b> or other <b>building</b> used for a <b>noise</b> sensitive <b>activity</b> , or the legal <b>boundary</b> where this is closer to such a <b>building</b> .
Official sign NPS	means all <b>signs</b> required or provided for under any statute or regulation, or are otherwise related to aspects of public safety.
Open Space and Recreation Zones	means the zones which comprise the open space network of Upper Hutt, including the Natural Open Space Zone, Open Space Zone and the Sport and Active Recreation Zone.
Operational need NPS	means the need for a proposal or <b>activity</b> to traverse, locate or operate in a particular <b>environment</b> because of technical, logistical or operational characteristics or constraints.
Organised fireworks display	The public display of fireworks conducted by a suitably qualified person.
Outdoor living space NPS	means an area of open space for the use of the occupants of the <b>residential unit</b> or units to which the space is allocated.
Overflow path	the area defined on the District Plan Part 5 Hazard Maps. The <b>overflow paths</b> are areas identified as conveying moving flood <b>water</b> across <b>land</b> during a flood event and may be fast and/or deep.
Park and facilities management	means <b>land</b> , structures or <b>activities</b> that facilitate the management, use and enjoyment of a public open space and that are mostly for the convenience and amenity of the

	public.
Partial or total demolition	in relation to <b>Historic Heritage</b> - means the removal, destruction or taking down of any significant <b>historic heritage</b> feature, either in total or in part, except, in the case of a <b>building</b> , where permitted for " <b>repair or maintenance</b> " or within the definition of " <b>addition or alteration</b> ."
Passive recreation	comprises all forms of informal recreational <b>activity</b> that are passive in nature, includingmeans the use of walkways, bridle paths <u>land</u> and/or <b>buildings</b> for passive recreation and <del>picnic areas</del> leisure <b>activities</b> which are informal, swimmingincluding, walking, running, and fishingcycling. Excludes motorised activities, cycling and outdoor education. It excludes facilities for organised, competitive sports.
Peak particle velocity NPS	means, to the extent used for the assessment of the risk of structural damage to a fixed <b>structure</b> , the instantaneous maximum velocity reached by a vibrating surface as it oscillates about its normal position.
Pinehaven Catchment Overlay	the area encompassing the upper sub-catchments of the Pinehaven stream catchment.
Places of assembly	<b>land</b> and/or <b>buildings</b> used for the public and/or private assembly of people primarily for worship, religious, educational, recreational, social and cultural purposes. This definition includes <b>marae</b> , churches and associated halls and grounds.
Ponding area	the area defined on the District Plan Part 5 Hazard Maps comprising areas of still, shallow or slow moving <b>water</b> during a flood event.
Primary production NPS	<ul> <li>means:</li> <li>a. any aquaculture, agricultural, pastoral, horticultural, mining, quarrying or forestry activities; and</li> <li>b. includes initial processing, as an ancillary activity, of commodities that result from the listed activities in a);</li> <li>c. includes any land and buildings used for the production of the commodities from a) and used for the initial processing of the commodities in b); but</li> <li>d. excludes further processing of those commodities into a different product.</li> </ul>
Property	all of that <b>land</b> held in one ownership
Quarry NPS	means a location or area used for the permanent removal and extraction of aggregates (clay, silt, rock or sand). It includes the area of aggregate resource and surrounding <b>land</b> associated with the operation of a <b>quarry</b> and which is used for <b>quarrying activities</b> .
Quarrying activities NPS	means the extraction, processing (including crushing, screening, washing, and blending), transport, storage, sale and recycling of aggregates (clay, silt, rock, sand), the deposition of overburden material, rehabilitation, <b>landscaping</b> and cleanfilling of the <b>quarry</b> , and the use of <b>land</b> and <b>accessory buildings</b> for offices, workshops and car parking areas associated with the operation of the <b>quarry</b> .
Raft NPS	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)
VF3	means any moored floating platform which is not self-propelled; and includes platforms that provide buoyancy support for the surfaces on which fish or marine vegetation are cultivated or for any cage or other device used to contain or restrain fish or marine vegetation; but does not include booms situated on <b>lakes</b> subject to artificial control which have been installed to ensure the safe operation of electricity generating facilities.
Rear allotment	any <b>site</b> situated generally to the rear of another <b>site</b> , which does <b>not</b> comply with the r <b>subdivision</b> standard (for the minimum frontage) for a front or <b>corner allotment</b> in the It also includes any <b>site</b> , the <b>net site area</b> of which is accessed from a <b>road</b> by an acce right of way, access leg or <b>access allotment</b> ) that is less than the relevant <b>subdivision</b> the minimum frontage) for a front or <b>corner allotment</b> .



Restaurants	the use of <b>land</b> and/or <b>buildings</b> for the sale of food, mainly prepared on the premises, to the public. The food may be consumed on or off the premises. Cafes, coffee bars and take away food places are included. The premises may or may not be licensed under the Sale of Liquor Act.
Retail	refers to any <b>land</b> , <b>building</b> or part of a <b>building</b> where goods, merchandise, equipment or services are sold, displayed or offered for sale or direct hire to the public. The definition does not include the sale and hire of motor vehicles, boats, caravans, motor homes and accessories and motor vehicle spare parts, <b>home business</b> , <b>restaurants</b> or <b>service stations</b> .
Retirement village NPS	means a managed comprehensive residential complex or facilities used to provide residential accommodation for people who are retired and any spouses or partners of such people. It may also include any of the following for residents within the complex: recreation, leisure, supported residential care, welfare and medical facilities (inclusive of hospital care) and other non-residential <b>activities</b> .
Reverse sensitivity	means the vulnerability of an existing lawfully established activity to other activities in the vicinity which are sensitive to adverse environmental effects that may be generated by such existing activity, thereby creating the potential for the operation of such existing activity to be constrained.
River NPS	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) means a continually or intermittently flowing body of <b>fresh water</b> ; and includes a <b>stream</b> and modified watercourse; but does not include any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, <b>water</b> supply race, canal for the supply of <b>water</b> for electricity power generation, and farm drainage canal).
River Corridor	the area as defined on the District Plan (Part 5) Hazard Maps as 'River Corridor'.
Road NPS	<ul> <li>has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)</li> <li>has the same meaning as in section 315 of the Local Government Act 1974; and includes a motorway as defined in section 2(1) of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989 Section 315 of the Local Government Act 1974 road definition: road means the whole of any land which is within a district, and which— <ul> <li>a. immediately before the commencement of this Part was a road or street or public highway; or</li> <li>b. immediately before the inclusion of any area in the district was a public highway within that area; or</li> <li>c. is laid out by the council as a road or street after the commencement of this Part; or</li> <li>d. is vested in the council for the purpose of a road as shown on a deposited survey plan; or</li> <li>e. is vested in the council as a road or street pursuant to any other enactment;— and includes— </li> <li>I. except where elsewhere provided in this Part, any access way or service lane which before the commencement of this Part was under the control of any council or is laid out or constructed by the Minister of Works and Development as an access way or service lane or is declared by the Minister of Works and Development as an access way or service lane after the commencement of this Part or is declared by the Minister of Lands as an access way or service lane on or after 1 April 1988:</li> </ul> </li> <li>11. every square or place intended for use of the public generally, and every bridge, culvert, drain, ford, gate, building, or other thing belonging thereto or lying upon the line or within the limits thereof;—</li> <li>but, except as provided in the Public Works Act 1981 or in any regulations under that Act, does not include a motorway within the meaning of that Act or the Government Roading Powers Act 1989 section 2(1) of the Governor-General in Council under section 138 of the Public Works Act 1981 or under section 71 of this Act; and</li> <li>2. includes all bridges, drains, culverts, or other</li></ul>

	level.
Roading hierarchy	the classification of <b>roads</b> according to their intended function within the City's roading network (see Transport and Parking Chapter TP-SCHED1).
Rural industry NPS	means an industry or business undertaken in a rural <b>environment</b> that directly supports, services, or is dependent on <b>primary production</b> .
Service station	<ul> <li>any land and buildings where the predominant activity is the retail sale of motor vehicle fuels (including petrol, LPG, CNG and diesel) and may also include, as ancillary activities:</li> <li>1. The mechanical repair and servicing of motor vehicles (other than panel beating, trimming or spray painting, heavy engineering such as engine restoring and crankshaft grinding).</li> <li>2. The sale or hire of any goods, including the preparation and sale of food and beverages.</li> <li>3. Car wash facilities.</li> <li>The hire of light trailers and motor vehicles.</li> </ul>
Setback	the minimum distance from a particular <b>boundary</b> of a <b>site</b> .
Sewage NPS	means human excrement and urine.
Shape factor	a square with sides of the specified dimension which can be fitted within the <b>net site area</b> .
Sign NPS	<ul> <li>means any device, character, graphic or electronic display, whether temporary or permanent, which: <ol> <li>is for the purposes of: <ol> <li>identification of or provision of information about any activity, property or structure or an aspect of public safety;</li> <li>providing directions; or</li> <li>promoting goods, services or events; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>is projected onto, or fixed or attached to, any structure or natural object; and</li> <li>includes the frame, supporting device and any ancillary equipment whose function is to support the message or notice.</li> </ol></li></ul>
Significant Exterior Alteration	In the Gateway Precinct of the <b>Wallaceville Structure Plan Development Area</b> , any horizontal or vertical extension to, or demolition of, a wall(s) or roof of a <b>building</b> and any recladding, <b>repair or maintenance</b> of a <b>building</b> , or the replacement of windows or doors (including their framing) where the new materials are not the same or similar in appearance to the existing materials. It does not include any works to existing, or installation of new, mechanical <b>structures</b> relating to ventilation, or means of ingress and egress for the <b>building</b> (including lift shafts).
Site NPS	<ul> <li>means: <ol> <li>an area of land comprised in a single record of title under the Land Transfer Act 2017; or</li> <li>an area of land which comprises two or more adjoining legally defined allotments in such a way that the allotments cannot be dealt with separately without the prior consent of the council; or</li> <li>the land comprised in a single allotment or balance area on an approved survey plan of subdivision for which a separate record of title under the Land Transfer Act 2017 could be issued without further consent of the Council; or</li> <li>despite paragraphs (a) to (c), in the case of land subdivided under the Unit Titles Act 1972 or the Unit Titles Act 2010 or a cross lease system, is the whole of the land subject to the unit development or cross lease.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
Small Scale Renewable Energy Generation	means <b>small scale renewable energy generation</b> development for the purpose of using or generating electricity on a particular <b>site</b> (single household or business premise) with or without exporting back into the <b>distribution network</b> .
Small scale wind turbines	means wind turbines that are capable of generating up to 10kW of electricity.
Solar Panel	means a panel exposed to radiation from the sun, used to heat <b>water</b> or, when mounted with solar cells, to produce electricity direct
Special audible	has the same meaning as 'special audible characteristic' in section 6.3 of New

characteristic NPS	Zealand Standard 6802:2008 Acoustics – Environmental Noise.
Sport and active recreation	means the use of <b>land</b> and/or <b>buildings</b> for organised and informal sports <b>activities</b> , tournaments and sports education, on both <b>land</b> and water. It includes ancillary <b>activities</b> to sport and recreation <b>activities</b> , but excludes <b>temporary events</b> or <b>motorised activities</b> .
Stormwater NPS	means run-off that has been intercepted, channelled, diverted, intensified or accelerated by human modification of a <b>land</b> surface, or run-off from the surface of any <b>structure</b> , as a result of precipitation and includes any <b>contaminants</b> contained within.
Stream Corridor	the area as defined on the District Plan Part 5 Hazard Maps as 'Stream Corridor'.
Structure NPS	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)
	means any <b>building</b> , equipment, device, or other facility, made by people and which is fixed to <b>land</b> ; and includes any <b>raft</b> .
Subdivision NPS	has the same meaning as " <b>subdivision</b> of <b>land</b> " in section 218 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)
	<ul> <li>means— <ol> <li>the division of an allotment— <ol> <li>by an application to the Registrar-General of Land for the issue of a separate certificate of title for any part of the allotment; or</li> <li>by the disposition by way of sale or offer for sale of the fee simple to part of the allotment; or</li> <li>by a lease of part of the allotment which, including renewals, is or could be for a term of more than 35 years; or</li> <li>by the deposit of a unit plan, or an application to the Registrar-General of Land for the issue of a unit plan; or</li> </ol> </li> <li>an application to the Registrar-General of Land for the issue of a separate certificate of title in circumstances where the issue of that certificate of title is prohibited by section 226.</li> </ol></li></ul>
Sustainable management NPS	<ul> <li>has the same meaning as in section 5 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)</li> <li>means managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being and for their health and safety while— <ol> <li>sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations; and</li> <li>safeguarding the life-supporting capacity of air, water, soil, and ecosystems; and</li> <li>avoiding, remedying, or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
Tangata whenua	has the same meaning provided in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
Taonga	treasure or valued highly by Maori.
Temporary event	an organised event that is of a temporary nature, has a limited duration and that includes public entertainment events, cultural events and organised competitive sporting and recreational events, but excludes commercial promotional events and <b>temporary military training activities</b> .
Temporary military training activity <i>NPS</i>	<ul> <li>means a temporary activity undertaken for the training of any component of the New Zealand Defence Force (including with allied forces) for any defence purpose. Defence purposes are those purposes for which a defence force may be raised and maintained under section 5 of the Defence Act 1990 which are: <ol> <li>the defence of New Zealand, and of any area for the defence of which New Zealand is responsible under any Act:</li> <li>the protection of the interests of New Zealand, whether in New Zealand or elsewhere:</li> <li>the contribution of forces under collective security treaties, agreements, or</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

Temporary renewable energy assessment and research structures	<ul> <li>arrangements:</li> <li>4. the contribution of forces to, or for any of the purposes of, the United Nations, or in association with other organisations or States and in accordance with the principles of the Charter of the United Nations:</li> <li>5. the provision of assistance to the civil power either in New Zealand or elsewhere in time of emergency:</li> <li>6. the provision of any public service.</li> </ul> means structures for the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation by existing and prospective generators and includes the following activities: <ol> <li>Erecting an anemometer</li> <li>Digging test pits, drilling boreholes, constructing investigation drives and removing samples to investigate geological conditions.</li> <li>Installing instruments into drill holes for monitoring groundwater levels and land</li> <li>Erecting survey monuments and installing instruments to monitor land</li> <li>Erecting telemetry stations for the transmission of instrument data.</li> <li>Installing microseismic stations to measure microseismic activity and ground noise.</li> <li>Erection of signs or notices giving warning of danger</li> </ol>
Temporary Sign	means a <b>sign</b> in connection with any of the purposes identified in the definition of <b>sign</b> , but for a short duration only and with the purpose relating to a one-off or temporary <b>activity</b> , event or provision of information.
Territorial authority NPS	has the same meaning as in section 5 of the Local Government Act 2002 (as set out in the box below) means a city council or a district council named in Part 2 of Schedule 2.
Topsoil removal	the removal, relocation or stockpiling of topsoil for purposes other than in conjunction with conventional domestic gardening or the planting, cropping or drainage of <b>land</b> in connection with farming and <b>forestry</b> operations.
Tourism facilities	<b>land</b> and/or <b>structures</b> used for ventures, features, events and services primarily intended to attract tourists, visitors and travellers.
Transmission line	has the same meaning as in section 3 of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009.

	the centre points of the two support <b>structures</b> at each end of the span. The diagram above depicts <b>setback</b> distances.
Upgrading	as it applies to <b>network utilities</b> , <b>upgrading</b> means the improvement or physical works that result in an increase in carrying capacity, operational efficiency, security or safety of existing <b>network utilities</b> but excludes: 1. ' <b>maintenance</b> ' (as it relates to <b>network utilities</b> ); and 2. ' <b>minor upgrading</b> '; and any other <b>activity</b> specifically otherwise provided for under Rules NU-R1-R31
Urban environment allotment	<ul> <li>means an allotment within the meaning of section 218</li> <li>1. that is no greater than 4 000 m000m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>2. that is connected to a reticulated water supply system and a reticulated sewerage system; and</li> <li>3. on which there is a building used for industrial or commercial purposes or as a dwelling house; and</li> <li>4. that is not reserve (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Reserves Act 1977) or subject to a conservation management plan or conservation management strategy prepared in accordance with the Conservation Act 1987 or the Reserves Act 1977.</li> </ul>
Vehicle movement	<ul> <li>a movement of a vehicle between a road and a site, with the number of movements per day being calculated over a 24 hour period as follows:</li> <li>1 car to and from a site = 2 vehicle movements</li> <li>1 truck to and from a site = 6 vehicle movements</li> <li>1 truck and trailer to and from a site = 10 vehicle movements</li> </ul>
Verandah	a permanent <b>structure</b> , constructed of weatherproof material, which is either cantilevered or supported on posts or pillars, which extends from a <b>building</b> facade, usually on the street frontage and at first floor level, and overhangs a footpath or other similar public pedestrian accessway or space.
Visitor accommodation NPS	means <b>land</b> and/or <b>buildings</b> used for accommodating visitors, subject to a tariff being paid, and includes any <b>ancillary activities</b> .
Waahi tapu	a place which is particularly sacred or spiritually meaningful to <b>tangata whenua</b> . It includes burial grounds, tribal altars and locations where significant events have taken place.
Wallaceville Structure Plan Development Area	the area of <b>land</b> defined in the Wallaceville Structure Plan Map (refer to DEV1 Wallaceville Structure Plan Development Area)
Warehouse	any <b>building</b> or part of a <b>building</b> , or <b>land</b> , where materials, articles or goods are stored. A <b>warehouse</b> may include offices and showrooms. Wholesale outlets may be included if incidental to, and a part of, the principal use of the <b>site</b> as a <b>warehouse</b> .
Wastewater NPS	means any combination of two or more the following wastes: <b>sewage</b> , <b>greywater</b> or <b>industrial and trade waste</b> .
Water NPS	<ul> <li>has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)</li> <li>1. means water in all its physical forms whether flowing or not and whether over or under the ground:</li> <li>2. includes fresh water, coastal water, and geothermal water:</li> <li>3. does not include water in any form while in any pipe, tank, or cistern.</li> </ul>
Water catchment	<b>land</b> managed and administered by the Wellington Regional Council for <b>water</b> supply purposes, protection and enhancement of native vegetation, <b>forestry</b> , and <b>passive recreation</b> uses, according to any management plan adopted by the Wellington Regional Council.
Water sensitive design	means a collaborative approach to freshwater management. It is applied to land use planning and development at complementary scales including region, catchment, development and site. Water sensitive design seeks to protect and enhance natural freshwater systems, sustainably manage water resources, and mimic natural processes to achieve enhanced outcomes for ecosystems and communities.
Waterbody NPS	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)
-	means fresh water or geothermal water in a river, lake, stream, pond, wetland, or

I

	aquifer, or any part thereof, that is not located within the coastal marine area.
Wetland NPS	has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below) includes permanently or intermittently wet areas, shallow <b>water</b> , and <b>land water</b> margins that support a natural <b>ecosystem</b> of plants and animals that are adapted to wet conditions.
Yard oriented activities	are <b>activities</b> where the goods sold are sold in bulk and where internal <b>retail</b> (being retailing undertaken entirely from within a <b>building</b> but does not include goods stored outside under cover) does not occupy more that 20% of the area occupied by the <b>activity</b> . Yard oriented retailing is primarily for the sale of natural materials such as gravel, sand, shingle, rock, concrete, coal, fire wood and timber for construction purposes.

# UFD — Urban Form and Development

#### UFD-01 HOUSING BOTTOM LINES

In order to achieve sufficient development capacity to meet expected housing demand, the following housing bottom lines (including competitiveness margins) apply within Upper Hutt City:

Short — Medium Term (2021-2030)	Long Term (2031-2051)
4713	7510

#### Explanation

The National Policy Statement on Urban Development 2020 (NPS-UD) requires Tier 1 local authorities to set housing bottom lines over the short-medium (next 10 years) and long term (10 to 30 years). Upper Hutt City Council is a Tier 1 local authority as it is part of the Wellington Tier 1 urban environment as described in the Appendix of the NPS-UD. The housing bottom lines in Objective UFD-O1 refer to the development capacity that must be provided for by the Council within the given timeframes, rather than the amount of housing that is to be built in in that time.

The short-medium term (2021-2031) and long term (2031-2051) housing bottom lines are drawn from the Council's 2022 housing capacity update of the Housing and Business Development Capacity Assessment (HBA) that has been prepared in accordance with Subpart 5 of the NPS-UD. Changes to the District Plan to give effect to the housing bottom lines must be made using an RMA Schedule 1 process.

#### RESIDENTIAL

The residential areas within the City are characterised by mainly low rise **residential units** sited on individual **allotments**. Past architectural styles, settlement patterns and geographical factors have resulted in diverse residential characteristics and form, resulting in a range of individual neighbourhoods.

Demand for higher density residential development is increasing in the City and the manner in which the District Plan provides for higher density residential development is important to the character and amenity of existing established neighbourhoods. Higher density residential development is becoming more desirable to certain sectors of the community and it is also desirable in establishing a variety of housing types and styles, thereby providing a greater variety to the housing stock of the City.

Higher density residential development is best located in close proximity to **retail**, service and public transport centres specifically near the City Centre Zone (central business district), neighbourhood centres and major transport nodes. Higher density residential development is provided for in these areas in the form of **Comprehensive Residential Development** and by way of an increased density for residential development.

Within the General Residential Zone the Residential Conservation and Residential Hill Precincts reflect the particular environmental and topographical characteristics of those areas. The City's residential areas are also characterised by the presence of non-residential **activities** and **community facilities**. These **activities** tend to provide essential community services, including shops, churches, schools, doctors' surgeries, day care centres and halls. In some areas motels and hotels have been established. Many non-residential **activities** and **community facilities** and **community facilities** are generally accepted within residential areas provided they do not give rise to significant adverse **effects**.

The amount of **land** suitable for urban use is influenced by servicing, topographical, ecological and other constraints. The General Residential Zone covers the existing residential areas as well as undeveloped **land** suitable for residential use in the future. Expansion of existing urban areas will be encouraged in appropriate **environments** with the existing urban areas being the preferred location for higher density development.

The primary role of the General Residential Zone is to provide opportunities for **residential activity**. Residents want a range of living styles to reflect their various needs, while maintaining high levels of amenity and residential character. In the General-Residential Zone, the provisions of the Plan seek to ensure that new development will be provided for in a manner that will respect existing forms.

Certain non-residential **activities** are most appropriately located within the General Residential Zone provided that the **effects** of these **activities**, such as **noise** and traffic, are appropriately managed.

Within the General Residential Zone of the City are **environments** with special character. The Residential Conservation Precinct includes the areas adjoining Trentham Memorial Park, Palfrey Street, Chatsworth Road and parts of Pinehaven. These areas have a mature landscape and townscape, contain native flora and fauna, natural watercourses, as well as larger sections. They also include residential development on the hills surrounding the urban area. These areas require a lower density of development in order to maintain their important landscape and ecological values.

In contrast, the Residential Hill Precinct is characterised by more recent development which recognises the topographical constraints by having a lower density of development. This Precinct also contains areas undergoing development as well as some earmarked for future development.

Higher density housing may suit the needs of certain groups of the community. It is important to locate higher density housing in appropriate areas. The Plan identifies areas where higher density housing is specifically encouraged due to the proximity of these areas to **retail** and service centres and transport nodes.

To ensure that new higher density residential development, including **Comprehensive Residential Development**, is well designed and achieves a high degree of amenity, assessment against the Design Guide for Residential Developments will be required.

The **Wallaceville Structure Plan Development Area** comprises a mix of residential and commercial zoning and provides opportunity for higher density living. It has a number of site specific values, constraints and opportunities. It is also a very important **land** resource within the City's urban boundary. Its development should therefore occur in a manner that is consistent with the Wallaceville Structure Plan, in an integrated way that does not compromise the amenity or servicing requirements of future development stages. Particular regard must be paid to the potential for reverse sensitivity issues arising from interfaces within adjoining **land** uses.

The Wallaceville Structure Plan was developed to provide for development in a logical and coherent manner that takes into account the historical, cultural, environmental and landscape characteristics of the area. The intentions and outcomes for each of the precincts provide an outline of the development that the Wallaceville Structure Plan is seeking to achieve. These are the key considerations for development in this area.

RURAL

The rural sector is in transition as a diverse range of rural and rural lifestyle activities gradually replace traditional

farming activities. The rural area contains much of the City's agriculture and primary productive land resources which are an important part of the City's economic and social wellbeing, both now and in the future. It also forms the immediate backdrop to the City in terms of landscape. Areas for rural lifestyle, passive and active recreation and leisure opportunities, and other mixed urban/rural activities also form part of the character of this environment.

The rural environment has been highly modified by changes in land use and exhibits a range of characteristics.

The valley floors are characterised by a patchwork of fields under pasture with farm and other **buildings** dotting the landscape. The hillsides are marked by more extensive pastureland, regenerating scrub, exotic **forestry** plantations and indigenous forest.

While the appearance of the rural **environment** is subject to considerable change and evolution, some characteristics remain constant. These are the open, expansive nature of the countryside with a relatively low density of **buildings** and with vegetation being the dominant feature. Open spaces, a key feature of rural character, serve to mitigate adverse **effects** which may be generated by **farming activities**, **forestry** and other **activities** commonly located in the rural **environment**. Loss of this open space through more intensive **subdivision** and subsequent residential development may create an **environment** in which the **effects** of rural **activities** are no longer acceptable.

The rural **environment** is characterised by important ecological values. These include significant areas of **indigenous vegetation** and areas of significant habitat for indigenous fauna. Such areas can be degraded or partially or totally destroyed by clearance, milling or pest and weed infestation.

The rural area comprises **natural and physical resources** which are often the subject of competing demands and uses. For example, areas may have value to some as a residential **environment**, while to others the value may be as a recreational **environment**. Others still may value the productive or economic return from a **land** area, or recognise a particular cultural significance. Competing demands are greatest for flat **land**, which is suitable for a wide range of **activities**, from **farming activities** and business, to tourist and residential uses. A range of opportunities are therefore required to enable the community to make use of the rural **land** resource. It is necessary to provide for both rural and non-rural **activities** while ensuring that rural character and amenity is maintained and enhanced, and natural ecosystems are protected.

**Subdivision** and development in the Blue Mountains Precinct is restricted due to constraints associated with **land** stability, drainage, existing **allotment** sizes and roading and access. There is difficulty with **sewage** disposal due to poor soakage, as well as limited opportunities to draw **groundwater**. Blue Mountains Road requires major **upgrading** to accommodate further development and this may result in significant adverse environmental **effects**. The Blue Mountains Precinct is separately identified in the Plan. Because of its physical constraints, development can only be contemplated where adverse **effects** can be adequately mitigated. The present capacity of Blue Mountains Road is a limiting factor in considering development proposals in the areas served by it.

The Rural Zones cover the non-urban areas of the City, ranging from relatively intensively developed areas through to more extensive **land** holdings.

The Rural Zones provide opportunities for rural-based **activities** to occur. It is not a sustainable use of the rural **land** resource to allow the **land** to be degraded or used in a manner which will significantly limit the choices of future generations.

The Settlement Zone provides predominantly for areas of residential activities in the rural locations.

The Gabites Block Development Area provides for low density residential and rural residential development while maintaining and protecting the natural and landscape values of the Gabites Block in its Maymorn context. The location and density of development is required to be in accordance with the Gabites Block Development Area Structure Plan.

#### COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL

Businesses within the City are located in the Central Business District (CBD), commercial and industrial areas, and suburban areas. Some parts of the business areas include hotels, tourist facilities and other **activities**.

Historically, the location of industry in Upper Hutt has been influenced by two factors, **land** availability in southern and eastern Upper Hutt and the close proximity of transportation links.

Business **activities** in general, while vital to the well-being of the community, may have a range of adverse **effects** on the surrounding **environment**, including residential areas. These **effects** need to be identified and managed to ensure that **amenity values** are not diminished.

The efficient use of the existing infrastructure and resources of the commercial and industrial areas, including new development, is considered to be an important resource management matter.

The variety of **activities** which exist in the commercial areas contributes to the vitality and convenience of the City. A number of distinct commercial and industrial areas are found in the City.

Some commercial areas within the City are characterised by pedestrian orientated **activities** and amenities. Largescale industrial, warehousing and storage facilities, which are vehicle-orientated, may adversely impact on the pedestrian environment of the CBD. It is therefore important to recognise the particular elements which affect the **amenity values** of an area.

The business areas within the City are divided into three specific zones to reflect the Plan's policies:

- 18. The Commercial zone focuses on **retail** and service functions which support the local community. This includes suburban centres which provide for a limited range of shopping and business needs. Local shops and dairies provide day-to-day convenience shopping.
- 19. The CBD accommodates a variety of **activities** in a compact, convenient layout which is characterised by pedestrian-orientated traffic. **Commercial activities** are also provided for at Silverstream and other suburban areas. These areas provide for a limited range of shopping and business needs. The smaller neighbourhood shops, including dairies, provide for day-to-day convenience shopping.
- 20. The Industrial zone incorporates **land** which is used for a range of business activities, but in particular larger scale industrial, warehousing, storage and **commercial activities** which are vehicle rather than pedestrian orientated. There are limited **retail activities** within these areas and the environmental standards are less stringent than those within the Commercial zone.

#### OPEN SPACE

Upper Hutt's open spaces are important to the quality of community life and add to the City's interest, diversity and character. They are used for both passive and **active recreation activities**, as well as having **conservation** and aesthetic values.

Within the urban area there are many neighbourhood parks and reserves which separate developed areas. Within the rural **environment** there are significant areas of open space including **land** administered by the Department of Conservation and the Wellington Regional Council.

The **river corridors** within the City provide valuable open space for a variety of uses, including those undertaken on the **water** surface. They include the surfaces of the Hutt, Akatarawa, Whakatikei, Pakuratahi and Mangaroa Rivers and adjoining riverbanks.

The Te Marua Speedway is located to the north of the City. This area is used primarily for car racing and is an open space resource which differs in character from other open spaces within the City.

Continued growth and development in the City increases the demand for open spaces and recreation opportunities. Infill development in residential areas can cause a loss of private open space. Consequently there is an increased need for public open space within the built **environment**. This places greater demands on reserves. Increased use of open spaces can impact on surrounding **properties**, particularly in residential areas.

**Land** to be set aside for open spaces can be acquired by the **Council** through the reserve fund. This can provide for particular recreational requirements, and protect significant landscapes and **indigenous vegetation**.

The hours and days of Te Marua speedway operation are different to **activities** taking place in the surrounding **environment**, with **noise** from the Speedway affecting the residents. For a number of years the speedway operators and residents have met together to discuss these matters, and this has resulted in the development of mutually agreed **noise** standards and hours of operation.

For the Open Space and Recreation Zones three Strategic Objectives apply. These objectives have been developed to apply to each of the zones and take a holistic approach to considering the current and future state of the open spaces within Upper Hutt.

OSRZ-O1 Open Space Network
----------------------------

Upper Hutt has a well-connected and accessible open space network which meets the current and future recreational, conservation, and cultural needs of the district, and supports economic wellbeing through tourism destination opportunities.

OSRZ-O2	Protecting Values	
C	port regrestion leigure activities, and development within Open Space and Regrestion Zapas is	

Sport, recreation, leisure **activities**, and development within Open Space and Recreation Zones is enabled, whilst ensuring the amenity, environmental and cultural values of the open space network are protected.

OSRZ-O3	Open Space Provision
	· · ·

Sufficient additional open space capacity is located and designed to meet the future recreational, sports and leisure needs of the Upper Hutt community.

#### SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

The main characteristics of the Special Activity Zone are the form and scale of **building** development, the nature and intensity of **activities** on the **sites** and their **effects** on the **environment**.

Major **activities** in the Zone include Trentham Military Camp, Rimutaka Prison, New Zealand International Campus (the former Central Institute of Technology (CIT) complex), St Patrick's College, Trentham Racecourse, <u>Heretaunga Golf CourseWellington Speedway</u> and the Silver Stream Railway. These **activities** make an important and positive economic, social and cultural contribution to the City.

The Wellington Speedway is located to the north of the City and is used primarily for car racing. The hours and days of Wellington Speedway operation are different to **activities** taking place in the surrounding environment, with noise from the Speedway affecting the residents. For a number of years the speedway operators and residents have met together to discuss these matters, and this has resulted in the development of mutually agreed noise standards and hours of operation.

The area adjoining and including St Patrick's College covers approximately 65 hectares of **land**, 45 hectares of which is undeveloped. This **land** is referred to in the Plan as the St Patrick's Estate Area. The **land** borders the Hutt River and forms part of the flood plain.

The Hutt City Council have a designation for an excess wastewater flow storage facility adjacent to the Eastern

Hutt Road.

The Trentham Military Camp, Rimutaka Prison, and the New Zealand International Campus (former Central Institute of Technology (CIT) site) are located in close proximity to each other. The scale and nature of **activities** associated with these uses requires the management of the area in a sustainable manner which avoids, remedies or mitigates any adverse environmental **effects** on the surrounding residential areas.

Many of the areas are designated, and **activities** can take place as long as they are in accordance with the designation. The Plan's controls therefore relate mainly to **activities** not consistent with the designation.

The approach of the Plan in relation to the New Zealand International Campus (former CIT **site**), which is not designated, is similarly to provide for the operation and development of the facility in a sustainable manner that avoids, remedies or mitigates any adverse environmental **effects**.

# ECO — Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity

### Background

This chapter presents **Council**'s objectives, policies, methods and rules for the protection and management of significant **ecosystems**.

The landscape and the ecology within Upper Hutt are very distinctive and provide a strong identity for the City. The City has three broad landscape character groupings which can be defined as Basins; Low lying hills; and Steeplands, as follows:

#### Basins

There are six basins within the City, formed on alluvial plains, which contain the following land use types:

Urban - covers the Trentham Basin, which is the largest. Almost all indigenous vegetative cover has been removed. The isolated remnants are of great importance and individual trees contribute significantly to local **amenity values**.

Rural - covers the remaining basins which have predominantly pastoral **land** cover and very little original vegetation.

Mangaroa swamp - forms part of the rural basin area which has important ecological and geological characteristics.

#### Low lying hills

Surrounding the basins are areas of rolling to moderately steep hills, which are covered in remnant and regenerating **indigenous vegetation** and some areas of commercial **forestry**. These scenic hillsides are virtually free of development, provide an important backdrop, and act as a town belt for the urban area.

These hill areas also provide an important role in the open space network and as an ecological corridor.

#### Steeplands

These cover the steeper hills of the headwaters of the **rivers** in the upper valley catchment and the more rugged areas of the Rimutaka, Tararua and Akatarawa Ranges. They are almost entirely free of **structures** and contain extensive areas of unmodified indigenous forest, which are significant locally and regionally. On the lower catchments there are areas of production forest.

The steeplands are dominant within the local and regional landscape. They provide an important resource for recreation, open space and identity for the City. Development or the removal of vegetation could have a significant impact on the landscape and **ecosystem**.

#### Southern Hills Overlay Area

Areas have been identified within the Southern Hills Overlay Area with high ecological, visual and/or landscape values. Development or the removal of vegetation has the potential to significantly impact on the identified values.

## Resource Management Issues

#### ECO-I1

The destruction of indigenous ecosystems and the subsequent loss of biological diversity.

A large proportion of the natural **environment** within Upper Hutt has been modified or destroyed as a result of human **activities**. This was mainly in the form of vegetation clearance of the valley floors for settlement and farming. Any remnants are now interspersed with urban and rural development while the hills surrounding the City contain larger areas of unmodified and regenerating **indigenous vegetation**. The protection of such areas also recognises that some modification may be necessary to ensure that essential services are able to operate safely and efficiently.

These remaining areas of **indigenous vegetation** are important in terms of their biological diversity, which refers to the variety among all species of plants, animals and micro-organisms and the ecological processes of which they are a part. Areas of regenerating **indigenous vegetation** are also potentially important. Without them, the number and diversity of indigenous **ecosystems** cannot be increased in the City.

Along with their vital life-supporting role, indigenous **ecosystems** contribute a variety of important functions to the City in terms of landscape, open space, recreation, heritage, **water** quality, education and community identity. In recognition of these valuable functions, there is a need to protect any remnants from loss of diversity and further modification of their natural **environment**.

#### ECO-I2 Loss of indigenous vegetation and habitats on private land.

Many regionally and nationally significant ecological areas are retained in public ownership to ensure their protection. There are many significant sites located on private **land**. Such sites can be retained in private ownership and formally protected by way of covenants, management agreements or District Plan rules.

### **Objectives**

ECO-01

The protection and enhancement of significant indigenous ecosystems and biological diversity.

**Indigenous vegetation** and fauna are important to ecological processes, as they are the habitat and breeding ground for plants, animals and micro-organisms. In addition, these areas are important in terms of Upper Hutt's landscape character and identity providing functions of open space, amenity, and **water** quality protection. The **Council** recognises their importance and will promote the protection of areas containing significant **indigenous vegetation** or fauna habitats from destruction and modification on both public and private **land**.

**ECO-O2** To manage development within the Southern Hills Overlay Area to protect areas of significant *indigenous vegetation*, and maintain and enhance high value landscape and/or visual areas.

The identified Southern Hills Overlay Area has locally significant environmental values in relation to natural ecological systems, landscape and/or visual features. In particular:

- In ecological terms, the Southern Hills area is considered overall to be somewhat unusual in that it contains a relatively high proportion of **indigenous vegetation** in close proximity to an urban area. The pattern of existing vegetation forms important ecological corridors (protected natural areas and reserves), meaning that the overall Southern Hills area has relatively significant ecological values.

## Policies

**ECO-P1** To protect and enhance significant natural areas of **indigenous vegetation** and fauna habitats from the adverse **effects** of **activities** that would reduce indigenous biological diversity and/or the life supporting capacity of **ecosystems**.

The protection of areas of significant **indigenous vegetation** and fauna habitats is identified as a matter of national importance under **the Act**. **Council** remains committed to the preservation and enhancement of significant **indigenous vegetation** and fauna habitats to reduce species loss and modification to these important ecological areas.

**ECO-P2** To preserve and enhance the indigenous vegetated southeast ridge from Pinehaven to Te Marua and the northwestern ridge from Keith George Memorial Park to the Akatarawa River to maintain their function as ecological corridors.

> The ridges provide important ecological corridors for bird and wildlife movement within the Hutt Valley. Many of the indigenous forest species found on these ridge areas have seeds which can only be spread by birds.

**ECO-P3** To protect **wetland** areas within the City from **activities** which would have adverse **effects** on their life supporting capacity, natural character or habitat values.

The preservation of the natural character of **wetlands** and their protection from inappropriate **subdivision**, use and development is identified as a matter of national importance under the Act. **Wetlands** are important ecological areas which provide habitats for wildlife and endangered species, help to reduce flood damage and abate **water** pollution. Historically many have been drained and converted to pasture, and consequently **wetlands** have become increasingly rare.

**ECO-P4** To introduce a Plan Change or Variation as soon as practicable to identify significant natural areas within the City.

**Council** has already done some work on identifying significant natural areas, so that they can be given formal protection. More detailed identification of the areas needs to be undertaken, in consultation with affected landowners and interested parties, prior to their inclusion in the Plan. The criteria to be used in assessing areas for inclusion are set out in ECO-Schedule 1.

Until the Change or Variation takes **effect**, the interim rules and standards below on the clearance of **indigenous vegetation** apply.

**ECO-P5** To protect trees of ecological, biophysical, historic, cultural or botanic value, or significant visual **amenity value** in both public and private ownership from activities which may result in adverse **effects** on these trees.

Trees within the community are significant for ecological, biophysical, cultural, historic and aesthetic reasons. Trees are protected through a variety of methods, including rules and standards that apply to the Residential Conservation and Residential Hill Precincts.

**ECO-P6** To manage development and **activities** with the potential to adversely affect the ecological values within the Southern Hills Overlay Area.

The Southern Hills Overlay Area contains high value and significant natural areas. For **activities** that may have an adverse **effect** on the values, controls are required to ensure that the proposal can be adequately assessed for its impact on the value. Through the resource consent process, the intensity, scale and location features of a proposed **activity** or development will be assessed to determine the potential **effects**. The effectiveness of measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse **effects** on the environmental values within the Southern Hills Overlay Area will differ on a case-by-case basis. Contouring **land**, revegetating earthworked areas, screen planting, locating **buildings** amongst existing vegetation or below the skyline for the ridgeline, or modifying the colour or reflectivity of **structures** and **buildings** are examples of measures that may avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse **effects**.

**ECO-P7** To ensure that **earthworks** are designed and engineered in a manner compatible with natural landforms, significant areas of **indigenous vegetation** and habitats of indigenous fauna, the amenity of an area, and the mitigation of **natural hazards**.

**Earthworks** can leave unnatural forms or unsightly scars which in some cases can permanently detract from the amenities of an area. They can also alter **stormwater** and floodwater flows, cause potential for subsidence or erosion, or significantly affect the ecology of the area. For these reasons, **Council** considers that controls on such **activities** are necessary.

**Earthworks** are also essential for **building** development, which in some cases can have no more than minor environmental effects. Plan provisions have been designed to accommodate **earthworks** for **building** development whilst ensuring that adverse **effects** that may result from such **earthworks** on the amenity of an area are avoided, remedied or mitigated.

# **ECO-P8** To avoid, remedy or mitigate the contamination, degradation and erosion of soil from vegetation removal through advocating responsible land use practices.

It is important that **activities** on **land** are managed and monitored in such a way as to prevent the depletion of resources. This is particularly important in areas that are susceptible to this for a combination of reasons, including:

- 21. Erosion prone areas, due to geological and topographical conditions.
- 22. Climatic conditions, such as frequency and level of rainfall.
- 23. Vegetative conditions, such as an absence of vegetative cover.
- 24. Proximity of property or features that could be damaged by landslip, erosion or other events.
- 25. Proximity of streams that could be affected by sediment from runoff.

Although the Regional Council has primary responsibility in these areas, the City **Council** needs to address the potential **effects** of land use on the quality and life-supporting capacity of the City's land resources, and to employ such methods as are appropriate for encouraging good land use practice to complement the responsibilities of the Regional Council. The **Council** will also seek to be involved with the Regional Council on such matters.

## Rules

## **Activities Tables**

Policies ECO-P1, ECO-P2, ECO-P3, ECO-P4, ECO-P6

Permitted /		Zones	
Indigenous vegetation clearance – Non-Urban Environmental Allotments.			
ECO-R1	<b>Indigenous vegetation clearance</b> up to 500m <sup>2</sup> in total area on any one <b>site</b> that is not an <b>Urban Environment Allotment</b> , and is not an identified Urban Tree Group listed in UTG-SCHED1, within any continuous 5 year period, subject to meeting the standards under ECO-S1.	PER	All except Development Area 3
ECO-R2	<b>Indigenous vegetation clearance</b> up to 1ha in total area on any one <b>site</b> that is not an <b>Urban Environment Allotment</b> , and is not an identified Urban Tree Group listed in UTG-SCHED1, within any continuous 5 year period, where the vegetation is comprised predominantly of manuka (leptospermum scoparium) or kanuka (kunzea ericoides) which has a canopy <b>height</b> no greater than 4m, subject to meeting the standards under ECO-S1.	PER	All except Development Area 3
Southern Hills	Overlay Area		
ECO-R3	Accessory buildings, otherwise permitted under the underlying zone, located within an area identified as Southern Hills Overlay Area	PER	All

	(see definition of " <b>accessory building</b> " for limitations on size and floor area)		
Standards for	Permitted Activities		
ECO-S1 Policies ECO-P1, ECO-P2, ECO-P3, ECO-P4, ECO-P7, ECO-P8	<ul> <li>Indigenous vegetation clearance</li> <li>14. Indigenous vegetation clearance shall not take place: <ul> <li>a. Within any area set aside by statute or covenant for protect</li> <li>b. Within 10m of any waterbody (including wetland), includin itself, or</li> <li>c. If the area to be cleared contains indigenous vegetation of threatened as identified in ECO-SCHED2 at the end of this</li> <li>d. If the area to be cleared is contained wholly or partly within indigenous vegetation with a canopy height of 4m or gree</li> </ul> </li> <li>15. All cleared vegetation and related soil and debris shall be dep prevent: <ul> <li>a. The diversion or blockage of any river or stream, and</li> <li>b. The passage of fish being impeded, and</li> <li>c. The destruction of any habitat in a waterbody, and</li> <li>d. Flooding or erosion.</li> </ul> </li> <li>16. All exposed areas of soil resulting from clearance shall be stal vegetative cover or other methods as soon as practicable followit than 12 months from clearance.</li> </ul>	ng within th or fauna id chapter, c more than eater. osited or c bilised aga	ne <b>waterbody</b> entified as rare or or in 1ha of contiguous ontained so as to inst erosion by
Restricted I	Discretionary Activities		Zones
ECO-R4 Policies ECO-P6, ECO-P7, ECO-P8,	<ul> <li>Indigenous vegetation clearance within an area that is not an Urban Environment Allotment, and is not an identified Urban Tree Group listed in UTG-SCHED1, and is identified as having high ecological value as identified within the Southern Hills Overlay Area up to 500m<sup>2</sup> in total area on any one site within any continuous 5 year period, subject to meeting the permitted standards ECO-S1.</li> <li>Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on :         <ol> <li>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating effects related to the standard in question.</li> <li>Effects on ecological values.</li> <li>Measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	RDIS	All
ECO-R5 Policies ECO-P6, ECO-P7, ECO-P8,	<ul> <li>Indigenous vegetation clearance within an area that is not an</li> <li>Urban Environment Allotment, and is not an identified Urban Tree</li> <li>Group listed in UTG-SCHED1, and is identified as having high</li> <li>ecological value as identified within the Southern Hills Overlay Area</li> <li>up to 1ha in total area on any one site within any continuous 5 year</li> <li>period, where the vegetation is comprised predominantly of manuka</li> <li>(leptospermum scoparium) or kanuka (kunzea ericoides) which has a</li> <li>canopy height no greater than 4m, subject to meeting the standards</li> <li>ECO-S1.</li> <li>Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on :         <ol> <li>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating effects related to the standard in question</li> <li>Effects on ecological values</li> <li>Measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	RDIS	All
Southern Hills	Overlay Area		
ECO-R6 Policies ECO-P6, NFL-P4, NU-P9	<ul> <li>Any building or structure or new aboveground network utility (excluding accessory buildings and minor above ground lines), otherwise permitted under the underlying zone, located within an area identified as Southern Hills Overlay Area</li> <li>Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on: <ol> <li>Design, appearance, scale and siting of the building, structure, or new aboveground network utility.</li> <li>Effects on visual values.</li> <li>Effects on landscape values.</li> <li>Effects on ecological values.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	RDIS	All

		1	
	<ul> <li>5. Measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects.</li> <li>6. In addition to the above, for the Mount Marua Structure Plan Development Area, compliance with the Mount Marua Structure Plan.</li> </ul>		
Discretiona	ry Activities		Zones
ECO-R7	Indigenous vegetation clearance that is not an Urban Environment Allotment, and is not an identified Urban Tree Group listed in UTG-SCHED1, which exceeds the above permitted activity thresholds and/or does not meet the standards in ECO-S1.	DIS	All except Development Area 3
ECO-R8	<b>Indigenous vegetation clearance</b> within an area that is not an <b>Urban Environment Allotment</b> , and is not an identified Urban Tree Group listed in in UTG-SCHED1, and is identified as having high ecological value as identified within the Southern Hills Overlay Area which exceeds the above thresholds and/or does not meet the standards in ECO-S1.	All	
Southern Hills	Overlay Area		
ECO-R9	Any <b>building</b> or <b>structure</b> or new aboveground <b>network utility</b> (including <b>accessory buildings</b> ), otherwise controlled or restricted discretionary under the underlying zone, located within an area identified as Southern Hills Overlay Area	DIS	All
Non-comply	ying Activities		Zones
Southern Hills	Overlay Area		
ECO-R10	Any <b>building</b> or <b>structure</b> or new aboveground <b>network utility</b> , otherwise noncomplying under the underlying zone, located within an area identified as Southern Hills Overlay Area	All	
Matters for	Consideration		
Matters that ma	ay be relevant in the consideration of any resource consent include the fo	llowing:	
ECO-MC1	<ul> <li>Earthworks <ol> <li>The extent to which any cut or fill will remove existing vegetation-or affect existing natural features, such as waterbodies.</li> <li>The effect of any cut or fill on any stands of important indigenous vegetation, or places of scientific value</li> <li>The proposed methods and timing to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects including rehabilitation, re-contouring and re-vegetation or retention of existing vegetation.</li> <li>The necessity for carrying out the work, and extent to which the earthworks are required</li> <li>The findings of any assessment prepared by a suitably qualified expert ecologist, either commissioned by Council or accompanying a resource consent application.</li> <li>The Southern Hills Environmental Management Study prepared for Upper Hutt City Council by Boffa Miskell Ltd July 2008</li> </ol> </li> </ul>		tion, or places of liverse effects ting vegetation. s are required logist, either n.
ECO-MC2	<ul> <li>Indigenous vegetation clearance <ul> <li>a) Reasons for the vegetation clearance.</li> <li>b) Effects on fauna and flora (including age, species diversity, rarit, c) Effects on visual amenity, in particular in respect of sensitive or features.</li> <li>d) Effects on sites or features of scientific, cultural or heritage value</li> <li>e) Effects on waterbodies, including effects on water quality and</li> <li>f) The nature and effectiveness of measures to avoid, remedy and</li> <li>g) The effectiveness of any existing or proposed protection or enha</li> <li>h) The significance of the affected indigenous vegetation or habit terms of the following generic criteria: <ul> <li>a. Representativeness: i.e. contains or supports an ecosyste uncommon or unique.</li> <li>b. Rarity: i.e. contains or supports threatened ecosystems, the species.</li> <li>c. Diversity: i.e. contains or supports diverse ecosystems, species.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	prominent e. the potent mitigate a ncement n at of indige <b>m</b> that is u reatened s	landforms, sites or ial for flooding. dverse <b>effects.</b> nechanisms. enous fauna, in nrepresented, pecies, or endemic

<ul> <li>d. Distinctiveness: i.e. its natural state, significance as a habitat.</li> <li>e. Continuity: i.e. role as an ecological buffer area or corridor.</li> <li>i) The extent to which an area of affected <b>indigenous vegetation</b> or habitat of indigenous fauna and its inter-relationship with other habitats or areas of <b>indigenous vegetation</b> represents or exemplifies the components of the natural diversity of a larger reference area.</li> <li>j) The findings of any assessment prepared by a suitably qualified expert ecologist or landscape planner, either commissioned by <b>Council</b> or accompanying a resource consent application.</li> <li>k) The Southern Hills Environmental Management Study prepared for Upper Hutt City Council by Boffa Miskell Ltd July 2008.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Southern Hills Overlay Area</li> <li>Matters for consideration within GRZ-MC1 to GRZ-MC10 of the General Residential Zone, GRUZ-MC1 to GRUZ-MC10 of the General Rural Zone, RPROZ-MC1 to RPROZ-MC10 of the Rural Production Zone, RLZ-MC1 to RLZ-MC10 of the Rural Lifestyle Zone. OSZ MC1 to OSZ MC9 of the Open Space Zone, and and SAZ-MC1 to SA-MC9 of the Special Activity Zone.</li> <li>Compliance with the relevant standards of the underlying zoning of the site.</li> <li>The extent to which any natural feature will be retained or enhanced by the development of anticipated consequential development(s).</li> <li>The ability of affected natural features to absorb the overall development impact, including the extent to which any natural feature, and/or intrinsic value will be disturbed or modified as a result of the development or anticipated consequential development(s).</li> <li>The ability of any proposed mitigation mechanisms in avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse visual or landscape effects on the development or anticipated consequential development(s) on any natural or amenity values, including screening through plantings or the reinstatement of any previous plantings.</li> <li>The suitability of any proposed mitigation mechanisms in avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects of the development or anticipated consequential development(s) on any ecological values.</li> <li>MI. The suitability of the site for the proposed development and anticipated consequential development(s), including the extent to which alternative sites or locations have been considered.</li> <li>MII. In respect of the proposed location of any new residential building or network utility, the effectiveness of the proposed location compared to any identified alternatives.</li> <li>X. The suitability of the site in relation to natural science factors including geological, topographical, ecological and dynamic components.</li> <li>X. The effects of the affected indigenous vegetation or habitat of indigenous fauna, in terms of t</li></ul>
<ul> <li>c. Diversity: i.e. contains or supports diverse ecosystems, species, vegetation.</li> <li>d. Distinctiveness: i.e. its natural state, significance as a habitat.</li> <li>II. In addition to the above, for the Mount Marua Structure Plan Development Area, compliance with the Mount Marua Structure Plan.</li> </ul>

# Methods

ECO-M1

District Plan provisions consisting of the following:

- 1. Rules to promote the retention of bush-covered hillsides with the provisions of the Conservation Area within the General Residential Zone, and standards to implement the ecology protection policies.
- 2. The requirement to provide esplanade reserves and strips upon subdivision where it adjoins specified **waterbodies**.
- 3. Rules on the clearance of indigenous vegetation.
- **ECO-M2** Reserve Management Plans, which the **Council** is required to produce for reserves gazetted under the Reserves Act 1977, manage natural areas located on public **land**. These plans include

	provisions relating to protection and preservation of areas for their intrinsic worth, indigenous flora and fauna, scenic, scientific or historic value. These provisions may include fencing of the area to avoid, remedy or mitigate the impact of outside influences, or facilitation of natural rehabilitation or restoration.
ECO-M3	Implementation of an on-going education programme to increase public knowledge of the existence and importance of ecologically significant sites within Upper Hutt. This can be done through pamphlets, displays, school programmes and talks. Where appropriate, the <b>Council</b> will work with other authorities, including the Wellington Regional Council, the Department of Conservation and community groups, to ensure that public education is co-ordinated within Upper Hutt.
ECO-M4	The <b>Council</b> will consult with potentially affected landowners and occupiers, the <b>tangata whenua</b> , Orongomai Marae Committee, Department of Conservation, Wellington Regional Council, volunteer groups and other interested parties as appropriate.
ECO-M5	To encourage protection of significant natural areas on private <b>land</b> , the <b>Council</b> will recognise the positive <b>effects</b> of resource consent applications which incorporate measures to protect natural resources.
ECO-M6	In dealing with incomplete information on <b>sites</b> with high natural values the <b>Council</b> will take a precautionary approach and will attempt to compile a better understanding of resources it is managing over time through appropriate monitoring and research/survey work.
ECO-M7	To enhance and augment biological diversity in the City, the <b>Council</b> may provide advice and support to other groups and organisations engaged in the protection and enhancement of biological diversity.
ECO-M8	To introduce a Plan Change or Variation, involving a process of research, consultation and formulation of practical statutory and non-statutory methods, to facilitate the preservation and enhancement of significant <b>indigenous vegetation</b> and fauna habitats.
ECO-M9	District Plan rules setting standards to control activities within the Southern Hills Overlay Area, to protect, maintain or enhance the identified values of the area.

# Anticipated Environmental Results

The following results are expected to be achieved by the objectives, policies, and methods of this chapter. The means of monitoring whether this Plan achieves the anticipated environmental results are also set out below.

Anticipated environmental results		Monitoring indicators	Data source
ECO-AER1	The protection of ecologically important sites within the City with a consequent protection or enhancement of the level of indigenous biological diversity	Type of resource consents and compliance with conditions Additions and deletions to lists of important sites State of the resources	<b>Council</b> records Consultation with <b>land</b> owners and other interested parties
ECO-AER2	Protection of important ecological sites on private <b>land</b>	Additions and deletions to lists of important sites	Council records Consultation
ECO-AER3	Protection of significant ecological values within the Southern Hills Overlay Area	Effectiveness of conditions of consent and methods used in controlling adverse <b>effects</b>	<b>Council</b> resource consent records and register

# ECO-Schedule 1 - Criteria for items to be included on the future Schedule of Significant Natural Areas

**ECO-SCHED1** 

### Representativeness

a) Contains an ecological unit or indigenous plant or animal community or species that is unrepresented in the existing protected natural areas or is unique to the ecological districts within the City.

### Rarity

- I. Contains threatened communities of plants or animals.
- II. Contains individuals or populations of threatened species.
- III. Contains species that are endemic to the ecological district.

### Diversity

a) Supports a diversity of communities/species /vegetation.

### Distinctiveness

- I. Contains large/dense viable population of species.
- II. Is largely in its natural state or restorable.
- III. Is an uninterrupted ecological sequence.
- IV. Contains significant landforms.
- V. Supports large numbers of indigenous species.

### Continuity and linkage within landscape

1. Provides, or has potential to provide, corridor/buffer zone to an existing protected area that supports indigenous species.

### **Cultural values**

- a) Traditionally important for Maori.
- b) Recreational values.
- c) Significant landscape values.
- d) Protection of soil values.
- e) Water quality protection.
- f) Recreation or tourism importance.
- g) Aesthetic coherence.

### **Ecological restoration**

- I. Ability to be restored.
- II. Difficulty of restoration.
- III. Cost/time.

### Landscape integrity

- 1. Significance to the original character of the landscape.
- 2. Isolated feature, does it stand out or blend in?
- 3. Does it have a role in landscape protection?

### Sustainability

- 1. Size and shape of area.
- 2. Activities occurring on the boundaries which may affect its sustainability.
- 3. Adjoins another protected area.
- 4. Links with other areas.
- 5. Ease of management.

## ECO-Schedule 2 - Rare or Threatened Indigenous Vegetation and Fauna

ECO_SCHED-2 - Rare or Threatened Indigenous Vegetation and Fauna		
1 Indigenous vegetation		
Species Common Name / Plant Type		
Adelopetalum tuberculatum Colenso	Orchid	
Brachyglottis kirkii var. kirkii		
Calochilus paludosus Orchid		

Celmisia aff. hieracifolia	Composite herb
Corunostylis nuda	Orchid
Cyathea cunninghamii	Fern
Dactylanthus taylorii	Hemi-parasitic dicotyledenous herb
Dicksonia lanata Tuokura	Fern
Diplazium australe	Fern
Discaria toumatou Matagouri	Dicotyledenous shrub
Gahnia rigida	Sedge
Grammitis pseudociliata	Fern
Hymenophyllum atrovirens Colenso	Fern
Hypolepis distans	Fern
Ileostylus micranthus	Green mistletoe/pirita
Korthalsella lindsayi	Mistletoe
Korthalsella salicornioides	Mistletoe
Lindsaea linearis	Fern
Lycopodiella lateralis	Lycopod
Mida salicifolia	Dicotyledenous tree
Myriophyllum robustum	Stout milfoil (dicotyledenous herb)
Nematoceras aff. rivularis	Orchid
Nematoceras aff. trilobus	Orchid
Nertera scapanioides	Dicotyledenous herb
Peraxilla colensoi.	Scarlet mistletoe/pirita/piriraki
Peraxilla tetrapetala	Red mistletoe/pirita
Pimelea gnidia	Dicotyledenous herb
Pittosporum cornifolium	Epiphytic dicotyledenous shrub
Plumatochilus tasmanica	Orchid
Pterostylis cardiostigma	Orchid
Pterostylis foliata	Orchid
Pterostylis micromega	Orchid
Pterostylis puberula	Orchid
Raukaua edgeleyi	Dicotyledenous tree
Schizaea australis	Southern comb fern
Streblus banksii	Dicotyledenous tree
Teucridium parvifolium	Dicotyledenous shrub
Thelymitra aff. ixioides	Orchid
Townsonia deflexa	Orchid
Trichomanes colensoi	Fern
2 Indigenous fauna	

Chalinolobus tuberculata	Long-tailed bat
Botaurus poiciloptilus	Australian bittern
Phalacrocorax carbo novaehollandiae	Black shag
Falco novaseelandiae 'bush'	Bush falcon
Anas superciliosa superciliosa	Grey duck
Eudynamys taitensis	Long-tailed cuckoo
Poliocephalus rufopectus	New Zealand dabchick/ weweia
Hemiphaga novaseelandiae	New Zealand pigeon/kereru/kukupa
Nestor meridionalis septentrionalis	North Island kaka
Porzana tabuensis plumbea	Spotless crake
Cyanorhamphus auriceps	Yellow-crowned kakariki
Hoplodactylus pacificus	Pacific gecko
Naultinus e. punctatus	Wellington green gecko
Hoplodactylus 'southern North Island forest gecko'	Southern North Island forest gecko
Oligosoma lineoocellatum	Spotted skink

Note – agencies that may assist in determining whether an area contains rare or threatened indigenous vegetation and/or fauna include the Department of Conservation, District or Regional Council, Fish and Game, Federated Farmers and forest owners)

# NFL — Natural Features and Landscapes

# Background

This chapter presents **Council**'s objectives, policies, methods and rules for the protection and management of significant landscapes.

The landscape within Upper Hutt-is very distinctive and provides a strong identity for the City. The City has three broad landscape character groupings which can be defined as Basins; Low lying hills; and Steeplands, as follows:

### Basins

There are six basins within the City, formed on alluvial plains, which contain the following land use types:

Urban - covers the Trentham Basin, which is the largest. Almost all indigenous vegetative cover has been removed. The isolated remnants are of great importance and individual trees contribute significantly to local **amenity values**.

Rural - covers the remaining basins which have predominantly pastoral **land** cover and very little original vegetation. Mangaroa swamp - forms part of the rural basin area which has important ecological and geological characteristics.

### Low lying hills

Surrounding the basins are areas of rolling to moderately steep hills, which are covered in remnant and

regenerating **indigenous vegetation** and some areas of commercial **forestry**. These scenic hillsides are virtually free of development, provide an important backdrop, and act as a town belt for the urban area. These hill areas also provide an important role in the open space network and as an ecological corridor.

### Steeplands

These cover the steeper hills of the headwaters of the **rivers** in the upper valley catchment and the more rugged areas of the Rimutaka, Tararua and Akatarawa Ranges. They are almost entirely free of **structures** and contain extensive areas of unmodified indigenous forest, which are significant locally and regionally. On the lower catchments there are areas of production forest. The steeplands are dominant within the local and regional landscape.

They provide an important resource for recreation, open space and identity for the City. Development or the removal of vegetation could have a significant impact on the landscape-and ecosystem.

### Southern Hills Overlay Area

Areas have been identified within the Southern Hills Overlay Area with high ecological, visual and/or landscape values. Development or the removal of vegetation has the potential to significantly impact on the identified values.

## **Resource Management Issues**

#### NFL-I1

The sensitivity of the visual landscape of Upper Hutt and the impacts of development on it.

Maintaining the quality of a landscape requires management of the **effects** of **activities** within an area. This quality is a function of the outstanding value, beauty, scenic and aesthetic qualities, which, in turn, is highly dependent on natural elements and natural state.

Upper Hutt has a high quality visual landscape with development mainly located in the valley floors. Regionally significant landscapes include the Tararua Range, the Rimutaka Range, the Wellington Fault Escarpment and the Hutt River. Many of the **buildings** within the landscape have been developed in harmony and unity with the surrounding natural landforms. One particular example is around Chatsworth Road in the Conservation Area of the General Residential Zone. Here, **residential activity** has developed amongst the **indigenous vegetation** to provide a very distinctive character, preserving an important part of the City's natural heritage.

Areas of high visual and/or landscape value are identified within the Southern Hills Overlay Area. The key value of the Southern Hills Overlay Area landscape is to provide a largely undeveloped 'green' backdrop to the City with areas with high levels of naturalness (being high quality landcover, largely unmodified landform and the absence or unobtrusiveness of built elements).

Activities can degrade the quality of the landscape when not established appropriately, particularly when it involves a significant loss of natural character-as a result of **activities** such as **land** clearance and **earthworks**.

**NFL-I2** The potential reduction of the City's high standard of environmental amenity as a result of inappropriate development or inadequate protection from **activities**.

Without adequate management to maintain or enhance a level of amenity appropriate to an area, the environmental quality of the City could be reduced. This could be as a result of lack of open space, over-intensive development and degradation of landscape and visual **amenity values**.

## **Objectives**

**NFL-O1** The protection, maintenance or enhancement of essential natural landscape elements that determine Upper Hutt's landscape and geological structure and identity and contribute to the **amenity values** of the City.

Upper Hutt's landscape is distinctive and is important for the identity of the City. In recognising this, there are **land** use **activities** which can alter the landscape significantly, reducing its visual quality and changing the identity of the City. Such **activities** require controls to manage the changes that may occur to the landscape.

**NFL-O2** To manage development within the Southern Hills Overlay Area to maintain and enhance high value landscape and/or visual areas.

The identified Southern Hills Overlay Area has locally significant environmental values in relation to landscape and/or visual features. In particular:

- Landscape values of the Southern Hills include the highly visible **land** either side of the ridgeline, including prominent and distinctive vegetated spurs, particularly where the hills form a backdrop to the suburbs and CBD of Upper Hutt. The key value of the Southern Hills landscape is to provide a largely undeveloped, 'green' backdrop to the city, with areas with high levels of naturalness (high quality landcover, largely unmodified landform and the absence or unobtrusiveness of built elements).

## Policies

**NFL-P2** To ensure the ridgelines are identified as essential elements in Upper Hutt's landscape and are protected from visually obtrusive development which would detract from the natural skyline appearance.

#### **NFL-P1** To discourage activities which have adverse effects on the high visual quality of the northwestern and south-eastern hillsides adjacent to the urban environment.

Urban development within Upper Hutt is contained, physically and aesthetically, by the adjacent hills to the northwest and southeast. These hillsides and ridges are well covered in vegetation, mainly indigenous, and generally remain free from development to provide the urban area with an identity and orientation points. These areas are recognised as an essential landscape element. Visually these areas act as a 'town belt' providing a natural visual backdrop to the City which defines the corridor of the Hutt River.

These landscape elements are sensitive to development due to their prominent location, and could significantly alter the character of Upper Hutt if they were developed with **buildings**, **roads** and other physical **structures**. Some parts of these areas are used for exotic **forestry** and it is not the intention of this policy to inhibit harvesting and replanting of them.

The skylines within Upper Hutt are relatively unblemished by **structures**, except for a number of telecommunication sites and **lines**, and are valued as an important feature of the City's landscape. The development of physical **structures** on ridgelines could have a significant adverse **effect** on this visual amenity and may detract from the overall City landscape.

**NFL-P3** To manage development and **activities** with the potential to adversely affect the visual and/or landscape values within the Southern Hills Overlay Area.

The Southern Hills Overlay Area contains high value and significant natural areas. For **activities** that may have an adverse **effect** on the values, controls are required to ensure that the proposal can be adequately assessed for its impact on the value. Through the resource consent process, the intensity, scale and location features of a proposed **activity** or development will be assessed to determine the potential **effects**. The effectiveness of measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse **effects** on the environmental values within the Southern Hills Overlay Area will differ on a case-by-case basis. Contouring **land**, revegetating earthworked areas, screen planting, locating **buildings** amongst existing vegetation or below the skyline for the ridgeline, or modifying the colour or reflectivity of **structures** and **buildings** are examples of measures that may avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse **effects**.

NFL-P4 To identify and maintain amenity values that the community wishes to protect.

**Amenity values** are those features or aspects about an area which enhance it or make it pleasant to be in. They can include access to sunlight, **landscaping** and visual qualities. They may also include important public features, such as parks and reserves. **Activities** which can adversely affect the

amenities of an area must be managed, while also recognising the rights of individuals to use their own **properties** and the need for utilities to operate effectively and safely.

The management of areas with distinctive characteristics and environmental qualities forms the basis of the zoning approach used in the Plan. One such area is the Southern Hills Overlay Area which is identified for its landscape and/or visual **amenity values** and significant **indigenous vegetation**. Given the identified values, **activities** and development within the overlay area require a greater degree of management.

## Rules

### **District-wide matters**

Each **building**, **structure**, or new aboveground **network utility** located within an area identified as Southern Hills Overlay Area shall comply with the relevant permitted activity standards in the District-wide matters of the Plan.

### **Activity Tables**

Policies NFL-P2, NFL-P3, NFL-P4, NU-P9

mitted Activity		Zones
ected Ridgelines		
-R1 Any building or structure or new aboveground network utility, otherwise permitted, located on a site subject to a protected ridgelin (identified on the Planning Maps) which complies with the standard specified in NFL-S1	e PER	All
thern Hills Overlay Area		
-R2 Accessory buildings, otherwise permitted under the underlying zone, located within an area identified as Southern Hills Overlay Are (see definition of "accessory building" for limitations on size and floor area)	a	All
ndard for Permitted Activities		
-S1Buildings or structures or new aboveground network utilities local protected ridgeline-P2,Any building or structure or new aboveground network utility is to as not to project through the protected ridgelines identified on the PI any point on State Highway 2.	be located	l and designed so os, as viewed froi
stricted Discretionary Activities		Zones
ected Ridgelines		
<ul> <li>Any building or structure or new aboveground network utility (excluding minor above ground lines), otherwise permitted, locate on a site subject to a protected ridgeline (identified on the Planning Maps) which does not comply with the standard specified in NFL-S1 Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on:         <ol> <li>The extent to which any building, structure, or new aboveground network utility is visually obtrusive.</li> <li>Design, appearance, scale and siting of the building or structure.</li> <li>Materials used (including their colour, texture and reflectivity).</li> <li>Landscaping, planting and screening.</li> <li>Access arrangements.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>		All
thern Hills Overlay Area	1	I

NFL-R4 Policies NFL-P3 NFL-P4 NU-P9	<ul> <li>Any building or structure or new aboveground network utility (excluding accessory buildings and minor above ground lines), otherwise permitted under the underlying zone, located within an area identified as Southern Hills Overlay Area</li> <li>Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on: <ul> <li>a) Design, appearance, scale and siting of the building, structure, or new aboveground network utility.</li> <li>b) Effects on visual values.</li> <li>c) Effects on landscape values.</li> <li>d) Effects on ecological values.</li> <li>e) Measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	RDIS	All
Discretion	ary Activities		Zones
Southern Hills	s Overlay Area		
NFL-R5	Any <b>building</b> or <b>structure</b> or new aboveground <b>network utility</b> (including <b>accessory buildings</b> ), otherwise controlled or restricted discretionary under the underlying zone, located within an area identified as Southern Hills Overlay Area	DIS	All
Non-comp	lying Activities	•	Zones
Southern Hills	overlay Area		
NFL-R6	Any <b>building</b> or <b>structure</b> or new aboveground <b>network utility</b> , otherwise noncomplying under the underlying zone, located within an area identified as Southern Hills Overlay Area	NC	All
Matters for	<sup>r</sup> Consideration		
Matters that n	nay be relevant in the consideration of any resource consent may include t	he followir	ng:
NFL-MC1	<ul> <li>Southern Hills Overlay Area <ol> <li>Matters for consideration within GRZ-MC1 to GRZ-MC10 of the GRUZ-MC1 to GRUZ-MC10 of the General Rural Zone, RPRO. the Rural Production Zone, RLZ-MC1 to RLZ-MC10 of the Rurate OSZ-MC9 of the Open Space Zone, and and SAZ-MC1 to S. Zone.</li> <li>Compliance with the relevant standards of the underlying zoning</li> <li>The extent to which any natural feature will be retained or enhan anticipated consequential development(s).</li> <li>The ability of affected natural features to absorb the overall development to the extent to which any natural feature, and/or intrinsic value will a result of the development or anticipated consequential develop</li> <li>The suitability of any proposed mitigation mechanisms in avoidin adverse visual or landscape effects on the development or anticipated consequential development(s) on any natural or amenity values, including scretthe reinstatement of any previous plantings.</li> <li>The suitability of the site for the proposed development and anticipated consequent(s), including the extent to which alternative sites or considered.</li> <li>In respect of the proposed location of any new residential buildin extent to which other viable alternatives are available within the a effectiveness of the proposed location compared to any identified.</li> <li>The suitability of the site in relation to natural science factors inc topographical, ecological and dynamic components.</li> <li>The effects of the activity on the ecological, intrinsic, cultural or fl. The significance of the affected indigenous vegetation or habit terms of the following generic criteria:     <ul> <li>Representativeness: i.e. contains or supports an ecosyste uncommon or unique.</li> </ul> </li> </ol></li></ul>	Z-MC1 to al Lifestyle A-MC9 of of the <b>site</b> ced by the lopment ir be disturb ment(s). g, remedy ipated cor eening thro g, remedy developm cipated co r locations <b>ng</b> or <b>netv</b> application d alternativ luding geo <b>amenity</b> n cement r at of indige	RPROZ-MC10 of Zone, OSZ-MC1 the Special Activity e. e development of mpact, including used or modified as ing or mitigating heat (s) on any msequential have been vork utility, the e site, and the ves. blogical, values of the area. mechanisms. enous fauna, in

	<ul> <li>b. Rarity: i.e. contains or supports threatened ecosystems, threatened species, or endemic species.</li> <li>c. Diversity: i.e. contains or supports diverse ecosystems, species, vegetation.</li> <li>d. Distinctiveness: i.e. its natural state, significance as a habitat.</li> </ul>
NFL-MC2	<ul> <li>Protected Ridgelines <ol> <li>The extent to which any building or structure is visually obtrusive.</li> <li>Design, appearance, scale and siting of the building or structure.</li> <li>Materials used (including their colour, texture and reflectivity).</li> <li>Landscaping, planting and screening.</li> <li>Access arrangements.</li> </ol></li></ul>

# Methods

NFL-M1	District Plan provisions consisting of the following:
	<ul> <li>a) Rules to promote the retention of bush-covered hillsides with the provisions of the Conservation Area within the General Residential Zone, and standards to implement the landscape and ecology protection policies.</li> <li>b) Open Space, General Rural, Rural Production and Rural Lifestyle Zone rules which assist in the retention of open character and natural landscape values.</li> <li>c) The identification of protected ridgelines and the Southern Hills Overlay Area on the Planning Maps.</li> <li>d) The requirement to provide esplanade reserves and strips upon subdivision where it adjoins</li> </ul>
	specified waterbodies.
NFL-M2	Reserve Management Plans, which the <b>Council</b> is required to produce for reserves gazetted under the Reserves Act 1977, manage natural areas located on public <b>land</b> . These plans include provisions relating to protection and preservation of areas for their intrinsic worth, indigenous flora and fauna, scenic, scientific or historic value. These provisions may include fencing of the area to avoid, remedy or mitigate the impact of outside influences, or facilitation of natural rehabilitation or restoration.
NFL-M3	Implementation of an on-going education programme to increase public knowledge of the existence and importance of ecologically significant sites within Upper Hutt. This can be done through pamphlets, displays, school programmes and talks. Where appropriate, the <b>Council</b> will work with other authorities, including the Wellington Regional Council, the Department of Conservation and community groups, to ensure that public education is co-ordinated within Upper Hutt.
NFL-M4	The <b>Council</b> will consult with potentially affected landowners and occupiers, the <b>tangata whenua</b> , Orongomai Marae Committee, Department of Conservation, Wellington Regional Council, volunteer groups and other interested parties as appropriate.
NFL-M5	To encourage protection of significant natural areas on private <b>land</b> , the <b>Council</b> will recognise the positive <b>effects</b> of resource consent applications which incorporate measures to protect natural resources.
NFL-M6	In dealing with incomplete information on sites with high natural values the <b>Council</b> will take a precautionary approach and will attempt to compile a better understanding of resources it is managing over time through appropriate monitoring and research/survey work.
NFL-M7	District Plan rules setting standards to control <b>activities</b> within the Southern Hills Overlay Area, to protect, maintain or enhance the identified values of the area.

# Anticipated Environmental Results

The following results are expected to be achieved by the objectives, policies, and methods of this chapter. The means of monitoring whether this Plan achieves the anticipated environmental results are also set out below.

Anticipated environmental results		Monitoring indicators	Data source	
NFL-AER1	Maintenance of high visual quality of significant landscape elements and protection of these elements from inappropriate <b>subdivision</b> and <b>activities</b>	Effectiveness of conditions of consent and methods used in controlling adverse <b>effects</b>	<b>Council</b> resource consent records and complaints register	
NFL-AER2	<b>Maintenance</b> of high value visual and/or landscape values within the Southern Hills Overlay Area	Effectiveness of conditions of consent and methods used in controlling adverse <b>effects</b>	<b>Council</b> resource consent records and complaints register	

# SUB<mark>-OSZ-OSRZ</mark> — Subdivision in the Open Space Zoneand Recreation Zones

## **Policies**

P1 To acquire and protect public open space land by avoiding inappropriate subdivision to maintain an appropriate provision of open space land for open spaces in those parts which provides a a diverse contribution to the recreational, conservation and cultural needs of the City where a deficiency in the range or distribution of open spaces has been identified, or where there is a particular recreational need, or where an area has significant landscape, ecological values or charactercommunity.

> The range and distribution of open spaces within the City is important for visual amenity and meeting the recreation needs of residents. **Council** may acquire **land** upon **subdivision** for open space.

## **Rules**

## **Activities Tables**

Controlled Activities			Zones
SUB-OSZ-R1 Policies SUB-GEN-P1, SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1, OSZ-P2, OSZ-P3, OSZ-P5,	<ul> <li>Subdivision provided for as a Controlled Activity which complies with the standards in SUB-OSZ-S2</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>Protection of any special amonity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	CON	<del>Open Space</del>
SUB-OSRZ-R1	<b>Subdivision</b> around any existing lawfully established <b>commercial</b> <b>activity</b> , <b>community facility</b> , education facility or <b>tourism facility</b> which does not result in the creation of any new undeveloped <b>site</b> that contains no commercial facility, <b>community facility</b> , education facility or <b>tourism facility</b> . 1. Activity Status: CON Where:	CON	Open Space and recreation zones

		-	
	<ol> <li>Compliance is achieved with:         <ol> <li>SUB-OSRZ-SI</li> </ol> </li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters:         <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ol>		
	<ul> <li>2. Activity Status: RDIS</li> <li>Where: <ol> <li>Compliance is not achieved with: <ol> <li>SUB-OSRZ-SI</li> </ol> </li> <li>Matters of discretion are restricted to: <ol> <li>The extent to which the activity will adversely affect traffic and pedestrian safety.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. The extent to which the activity will adversely affect the efficient functioning of the roading network.</li> <li>3. Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> </ol></li></ul>	RDIS	Open Space and recreation zones
CONSUB- OSRZ-R2	<ul> <li>Subdivision around any existing lawfully established of Residential Unit-land for utilities, reserves or commercial activity building which does not result in the creation of any new undeveloped site that contains no residential unit or commercial activity building which complies with the access standards in SUB-OSZ-S2conservation purposes.</li> <li>1. Activity Status: CON Where: <ol> <li><u>SUB-OSRZ-SI</u></li> </ol> </li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li><u>SUB-OSRZ-SI</u></li> </ol> </li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CON	Open Space and recreation zones
	<ul> <li><u>2 . Activity Status: RDIS</u></li> <li><u>Where:</u> <ol> <li><u>Compliance is not achieved with:</u></li> <li><u>SUB-OSRZ-SI</u></li> </ol> </li> <li><u>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</u></li> <li>The extent to which the <b>activity</b> will adversely affect traffic and pedestrian safety.</li> <li><u>2. The extent to which the <b>activity</b> will adversely affect the efficient functioning of the roading network.</u></li> <li><u>3. Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</u></li> </ul>	RDIS	<u>Open Space</u> <u>and recreation</u> <u>zones</u>
CON <u>SUB-</u> OSRZ-R3	Subdivision which is a unit title subdivision of land for utilities or an alteration to a company lease, reserves unit title or cross lease title to include a building conservation extension or alteration or accessory	CONON	Open Space and recreation zones

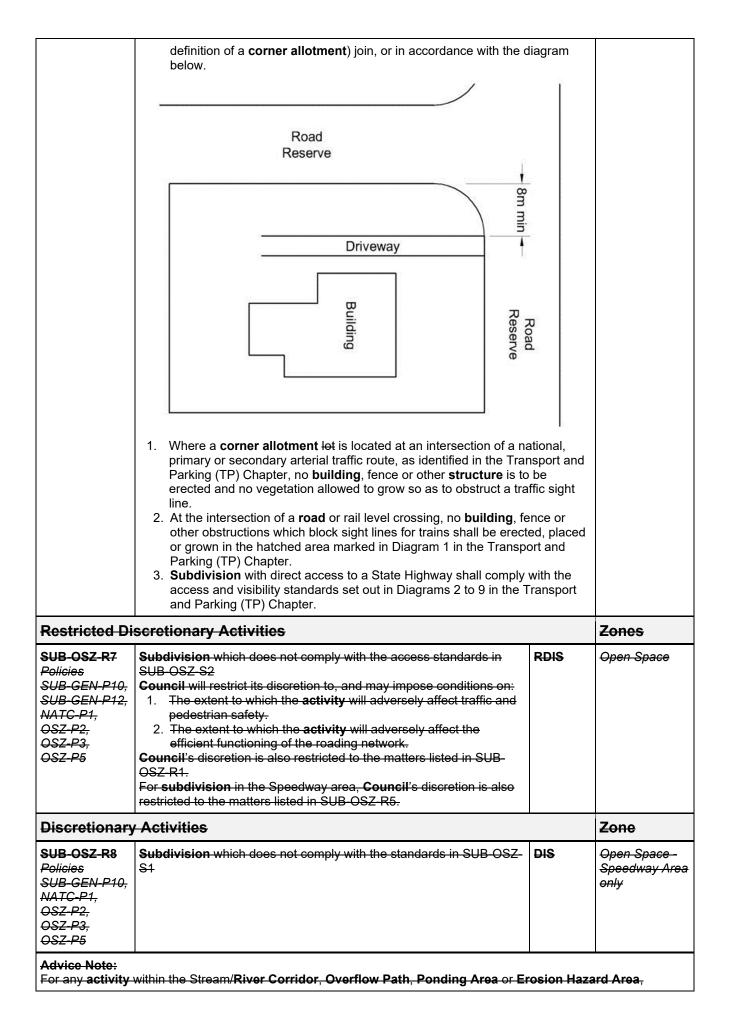
	<ul> <li>buildingpurposes on the site (excluding an additional residential unit) that has been lawfully established.</li> <li>1. Activity Status: CON</li> <li>Where: <ol> <li>Compliance is achieved with: <ol> <li>SUB-OSRZ-SI</li> </ol> </li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>2. Activity Status: RDIS</li> <li>Where: <ol> <li>Compliance is not achieved with: <ol> <li>SUB-OSRZ-SI</li> </ol> </li> <li>Matters of discretion are restricted to: <ol> <li>The extent to which the activity will adversely affect traffic and pedestrian safety.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. The extent to which the activity will adversely affect the efficient functioning of the roading network.</li> <li>3. Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> </ol></li></ul>	RDIS	<u>Open Space</u> <u>and recreation</u> <u>zones</u>
SUB-OSZ- OSRZ-R4 Policies SUB-GEN-P9, SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1, OSZ-P2, OSZ-P3, OSZ-P5,	<ul> <li>Subdivision which within the Open Space and Recreation Zones that is not listed as a unit title subdivision controlled, restricted discretionary or an alteration to a company lease, unit title or cross lease title to include a building extension or alteration or accessory building on the site (excluding an additional residential unit) that has been lawfully established in terms of the Building Act 2004 discretionary activity.</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CONNC	Open Space and recreation zones
SUB-OSZ-R5 Policies SUB-GEN-P1, SUB-GEN-P9, SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1, OSZ-P2, OSZ-P3, OSZ-P5,	<ul> <li>Subdivision in the Speedway Area which complies with the standards in SUB OSZ S2 and SUB OSZ S1</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.</li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	CON	<del>Open Space -</del> <del>Speedway Area</del> <del>only</del>

SUB-GEN-P1, SUB-GEN-P0, SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1, OSZ-P2, OSZ-P3, OSZ-P5,       include a building extension or alteration or accessory building on the site (excluding an additional residential unit) that has been awfully established in terms of the Building Act 2004. Council may impose conditions over the following matters:       only:         OSZ-P2, OSZ-P3, OSZ-P5,       1.       Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.       only:         OSZ-P5,       3.       Provision of and offects on network utilities and/or services.       only:         4.       Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.       5.         5.       Earthworks.       6.         6.       Provision of any special amenity feature.         8.       Financial contributions.         9.       The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site.         10.       The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.				
Policies       or an alteration to a company lease, unit title or cross lease title to include a building extension or alteration or accessory building on the site (excluding an additional residential unit) that has been lawfully established in terms of the Building Act 2004.       Speedway Are only         SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1, OSZ-P2, OSZ-P3, OSZ-P3, OSZ-P5,       1. Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.       Speedway Are only         OSZ-P5,       2. Landscaping.       3. Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.       4. Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.         5. Earthworks.       6. Provision of any special amenity feature.       8. Financial contributions.         9. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site.         10. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.		National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. 10. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation		
areas to leased areas to ensure compliance with car park provisions and to ensure practical physical access to units. 12. Allocation of areas.	Policies SUB-GEN-P1, SUB-GEN-P9, SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1, OSZ-P2, OSZ-P3,	<ul> <li>or an alteration to a company lease, unit title or cross lease title to include a building extension or alteration or accessory building on the site (excluding an additional residential unit) that has been lawfully established in terms of the Building Act 2004.</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>Allocation of accessory units to principal units and covenant areas to leased areas to ensure compliance with car park provisions and to ensure practical physical access to units.</li> </ul>	CON	Speedway Area

### ation

Subject to sections 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of **the Act**, a resource consent application for a controlled activity is precluded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded from limited notification under section 95B(2) of the Act.

Standards for Controlled Activities			Zone		
SUB-OSZ-S1	Minimum requirements for subdivision			<del>Open Space -</del> <del>Speedway Area</del>	
	Open Space Zone Minimum site area Shape factor				
	Speedway Area only	<del>5000m²</del>	<del>50m</del>		
	Exemptions				
	These standards shall not apply to any <b>a</b> conservation purposes.	<b>llotment</b> for utility, re	eserve or		
SUB-OSRZ-S1	<ul> <li>Access standards for subdivision</li> <li>1. All accessways and manoeuvring areas shall be formed and surfaced in accordance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works. Exemption – the requirement for accessways serving sites solely occupied by unstaffed utilities shall be that the accessway shall be surfaced with permanent all weather surfacing for a minimum length of 5m from the edge of the road carriageway seal.</li> <li>2. All sites shall have practical vehicle access to car parking and loading spaces, in accordance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works. This requirement does not apply to sites solely occupied by unstaffed utilities, provided that vehicles associated with utilities shall not obstruct the footpath or create a traffic hazard on the road.</li> <li>3. Vehicular access to a corner allotment shall be located no closer than 8m from the street corner. Where a site is located on an intersection of a primary or secondary arterial traffic route (identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter) the siting of the vehicular access shall be located as far as practicable from the corner of the street. The 8 metre setback shall be measured from where the two front boundaries of the site (refer to the</li> </ul>		Open Space and recreation <u>zones</u>		



Non-Complying Activities			Zone
SUB-OSZ-R9 Policies SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1, OSZ-P2, OSZ-P3, OSZ-P5	<b>Subdivision</b> within the Open Space Zone that is not listed as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary or discretionary activity.	<del>Open Space</del>	
Matters for C	onsideration		Zone
Matters that may	be relevant in the consideration of any resource consent may include t	he following	÷
SUB-OSZ-MC1	<ol> <li>Subdivision         <ol> <li>The design and layout of the subdivision where any allotment affect the safe and effective operation and maintenance of, and to, regionally significant network utilities located on or in protime site.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of region significant network utilities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>The design and layout of the subdivision where any allotment affect the safe and effective operation and maintenance of, and consented or existing renewable energy generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable energy generation activities located on or in to the site.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of conseeting renewable energy generation activities located on or in to the site.</li> <li>Account must be taken of the future development potential of adjacent land.</li> <li>Account must be taken of any potential reverse sensitivity effect regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National conserted on the site).</li> </ol></li></ol>	d access eximity to nally ec. lot may access to, cated on or proximity joining or s on	<del>Open Spaces</del>
SUB-OSZ-MC2	<ul> <li>Site layout <ol> <li>Impact on the recreation potential of the open space.</li> <li>Conflict between different users.</li> <li>On site safety.</li> <li>Natural character and landscape.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>		<del>Open Spaces</del>
SUB-OSZ-MC3	<ol> <li>Access</li> <li>Accessibility for public transport, cyclists and pedestrians.</li> <li>Compliance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering W</li> <li>Whether the topography, size or shape of the site or the location natural or built feature(s) on the site or other requirements such easements, rights of way or restrictive covenants impose construmate compliance impracticable.</li> <li>Whether the activities proposed will not generate a demand for facilities.</li> <li>Whether suitable alternative provision for servicing can be made</li> <li>Whether the nature of adjacent roads is such that the entry, exit manoeuvring of vehicles can be conducted safely.</li> <li>The extent to which any subdivision within the Mount Marua Strue Plan Development Area is consistent with the Mount Marua Strue</li> </ol>	<del>) of any as</del> aints that servicing <del>.</del> and ructure	<del>Open Space</del>

# SUB-SAZ — Subdivision in the Special Activity Zone

Rules

# **Activities Tables**

Controlled Activ	vities		Zones
SUB-SAZ-R1 Policies SUB-GEN-P1, SUB-GEN-P9, NATC-P1, SAZ-P1, SAZ-P3, SAZ-P4	<ul> <li>Subdivision which complies with the standards in SUB-SAZ-S1 and SUB-SAZ-S2 unless specified below</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.</li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity</li> </ol> </li> <li>10. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CON	Special Activity
SUB-SAZ-R2 Policies SUB-GEN-P9, NATC-P1, SAZ-P1, SAZ-P3, SAZ-P4	<ul> <li>Subdivision around any existing lawfully established residential unit or commercial activity building which does not result in the creation of any new undeveloped site that contains no residential unit or commercial unit activity building</li> <li>Note: this form of subdivision does not need to comply with the minimum net site area requirements of SUB-SAZ-S1, but does need to meet the access standards of SUB-SAZ-S2.</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters:</li> <li>1. Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>2. Landscaping.</li> <li>3. Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>4. Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.</li> <li>5. Earthworks.</li> <li>6. Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>7. Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>8. Financial contributions.</li> <li>9. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor.</li> <li>10. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CON	Special Activity
SUB-SAZ-R3 Policies SUB-GEN-P1, SUB-GEN-P9, NATC-P1, SAZ-P1, SAZ-P3, SAZ-P4	<ul> <li>Subdivision of land for utilities, reserves or conservation purposes</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters:</li> <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.</li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor.</li> </ol> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation</li> </ul>	CON	Special Activity

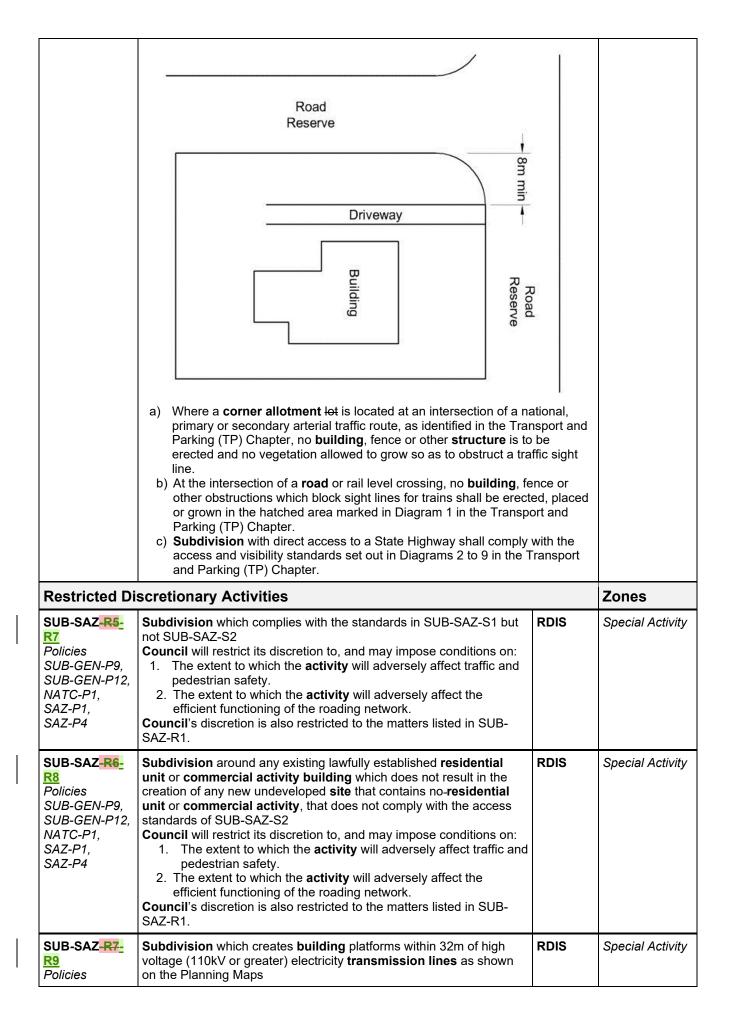
	activities located on or in proximity to the site.		
SUB-SAZ-R4 Policies SUB-GEN-P1, SUB-GEN-P9, NATC-P1, SAZ-P1, SAZ-P3, SAZ-P4	<ul> <li>Subdivision which is a unit title subdivision or an alteration to a company lease, unit title or cross lease title to include a building extension or alteration or accessory building on the site (excluding an additional residential unit) that has been lawfully established in terms of the Building Act 2004</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters:</li> <li>1. Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>2. Landscaping.</li> <li>3. Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>4. Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.</li> <li>5. Earthworks.</li> <li>6. Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>7. Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>8. Financial contributions.</li> <li>9. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor.</li> <li>10. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>11. Allocation of accessory units to principal units and covenant areas to leased areas to ensure compliance with car park provisions and to ensure practical physical access to units.</li> <li>12. Allocation of areas.</li> </ul>	CON	Special Activity
SUB-SAZ-R5 Policies SUB-GEN-P1, SUB-GEN-P9, NATC-P1, SUB-GEN-P10	<ul> <li>Subdivision in the Speedway Area which complies with the standards in SUB-SAZ-S1 and SUB-SAZ-S2</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>Allocation of accessory units to principal units and covenant areas to leased areas to ensure compliance with car park provisions and to ensure practical physical access to units.</li> </ul>	CON	Special Activity
SUB-SAZ-R6 Policies SUB-GEN-P1, SUB-GEN-P9, NATC-P1, SUB-GEN-P10	<ul> <li>Subdivision in the Speedway Area which is a unit title subdivision or an alteration to a company lease, unit title or cross lease title to include a building extension or alteration or accessory building on the site (excluding an additional residential unit) that has been lawfully established in terms of the Building Act 2004.</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Design, appearance and layout of the subdivision.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on network utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.</li> <li>Earthworks.</li> <li>Provision of esplanade reserves and strips.</li> <li>Protection of any special amenity feature.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	CON	Special Activity

<ul> <li>8. Financial contributions.</li> <li>9. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor.</li> <li>10. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>11. Allocation of accessory units to principal units and covenant areas to leased areas to ensure compliance with car park provisions and to ensure practical physical access to units.</li> <li>12. Allocation of areas.</li> </ul>		
---	--	--

### Controlled activities – restrictions on notification

Subject to sections 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of **the Act**, a resource consent application for a controlled activity is precluded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded from limited notification under section 95B(2) of **the Act**.

Standards for Controlled Activities			Zone	
SUB-SAZ-S1	Minimum requirements for <b>subdivision</b>			Special Activity
Policies NATC-P1, SAZ-P3	Special Activity Zone	Minimum net site area	Shape factor	
	All areas	<mark>25m</mark> 1000m²	25m	
	Speedway Area only	5000m <sup>2</sup>	<u>50m</u>	
	Exemptions			
	These standards shall not apply to any <b>a conservation</b> purposes.	<b>llotment</b> for utility, re	eserve or	
SUB-SAZ-S2 Policies SUB-GEN-P1, TP-P4	<i>cies</i> 1. All accessways and manoeuvring areas shall be formed and surfaced in accordance with the <b>Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works</b> .		Special Activity	



SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1, SAZ-P1, SAZ-P4, NU-P1	<ul> <li>In addition to the matters listed in SUB-SAZ-R1, Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on: <ol> <li>The extent to which the subdivision design manages potential conflicts with existing lines by locating roads and reserves under the route of the line.</li> <li>The extent to which maintenance and inspections of transmission lines are affected including access.</li> <li>The extent to which potential adverse effects including risk or injury, property damage and visual impact are mitigated through the location of building platforms and landscaping.</li> <li>The outcome of any consultation with the affected utility operator.</li> <li>Separation distances between trees and conductors and the location and mature size of trees planted near the transmission lines.</li> <li>Compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 2001 (NZECP 34:2001).</li> <li>Measures necessary to avoid, remedy or mitigate the potential adverse effects of earthworks, dust generation and construction activities, including provision of appropriate separation distances, managing the risks to structural integrity, and safety risks associated with the use of mobile machinery.</li> </ol></li></ul> Restriction on notification Subject to sections 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application under this rule will be precluded from public notification under section 95A, and limited notification will be served on Transpower New Zealand Limited as the only affected party under section 95B. Advice Note: For any activity within the Stream/River Corridor, Overflow Path, Ponding Area or Erosion Hazard Area, applicants are advised to consult the Wellington Regional Council to determine if regional		
Discretionary	consent is also required.		Zone
SUB-SAZ-R10 Policies SUB-GEN-P10,	Subdivision which does not comply with the standards in SUB-OSZ- S2 link	DIS	Special Activity- Speedway Area
NATC - P1			only
	Subdivision of a site identified in Schedules HH-SCHED1 or TREE- SCHED1	DIS	
NATC - P1 SUB-SAZ-R8- <u>R11</u> Policies SUB-GEN-P2, SUB-GEN-P3, SUB-GEN-P4, SUB-GEN-P9, SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1, NH-P6, SAZ-P1,		DIS	only

SAZ-P1, SAZ-P4, NATC-P1				
SUB-RES <mark>-R11- R14</mark> Policies SUB-GEN-P2, SUB-GEN-P3, SUB-GEN-P4, SUB-GEN-P9, SUB-GEN-P10, NATC-P1 SAZ-P1, SAZ-P4	<b>Subdivision</b> that is not listed as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary or non-complying activity.	DIS	Special Activity	
Non-Complyi	ng Activities		Zone	
SUB-SAZ <mark>-R12-</mark> R15 Policies SAZ-P1, SAZ-P4, NH-P6, SAZ-P1, SAZ-P4	JB-SAZ_R12-       Creation of an allotment that does not have formed legal access to a formed legal road, unless the proposal is for a paper road or other access to be formed as a condition of subdivision approval in accordance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works       NC         AZ-P1, AZ-P4, H-P6, AZ-P1,       AZ-P1,			
Matters for C	onsideration		Zone	
Matters that may	be relevant in the consideration of any resource consent may include t	he following	:	
	<ul> <li>SAZ-MC1</li> <li>Subdivision The requirements of section 106 of the Act. <ol> <li>Whether the proposed allotments are capable of accommodating a range of activities in compliance with zone standards.</li> <li>Whether the subdivision compromises future subdivision potential of the land.</li> <li>The cumulative effect on existing infrastructure as a result of the proposed subdivision.</li> <li>The extent of compliance with the Council's Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works.</li> <li>The design and layout of the subdivision where any allotment may affect the safe and effective operation and maintenance of, and access to, regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. <li>Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision where any allotment may affect the safe and effective operation and maintenance of, and access to, regionally signific.</li> <li>The design and layout of the subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor.</li> <li>The design and layout of the subdivision where any allotment may affect the safe and effective operation and maintenance of, and access to, consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities on or in proximity to the site.</li> <li>Account must be taken of the future development potential of adjoining or adjacent land.</li> <li>Account must be taken of any potential reverse sensitivity effects on regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid). </li> </li></ol></li></ul>			
SUB-SAZ-MC2	<ul> <li>Traffic generation</li> <li>1. Whether activities which generate significant traffic flows have s access arrangements.</li> <li>2. Impacts on public safety</li> </ul>	atisfactory	Special Activity	
SUB-SAZ-MC3	Site layout 1. The arrangement of buildings, car parks and vehicle moven site.	nents on	Special Activity	

	<ol> <li>The extent of <b>landscaping</b> and screening particularly where <b>sites</b> adjoin General Residential or Open Space Zones.</li> <li>Whether the topography of the <b>site</b> has been taken into account.</li> <li>Whether a better standard of development can be achieved by varying the design.</li> </ol>	
SUB-SAZ-MC4	Infrastructure 1. The capacity of the infrastructure.	Special Activity
SUB-SAZ-MC5	<ul> <li>Cumulative effects</li> <li>1. Whether cumulative effects such as pollution, any risk to public safety and nuisances have been assessed to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects.</li> </ul>	Special Activity
SUB-SAZ-MC6	<ul> <li>Additional matters for the St Patrick's Estate Area <ol> <li>Whether flooding effects have been adequately addressed.</li> <li>Whether the proposal maintains a landscaped gateway to the City, a low density, open development and contains screening from residential areas and Fergusson Drive.</li> <li>Whether the landscaping will maintain and enhance the amenity of the area.</li> <li>Whether pedestrian linkages to the Hutt River walkway and Silverstream Railway Station are provided.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	
SUB-SAZ-MC7	<ol> <li>Access         <ol> <li>Accessibility for public transport, cyclists and pedestrians.</li> <li>Compliance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works.</li> <li>Whether the topography, size or shape of the site or the location of any natural or built feature(s) on the site or other requirements such as easements, rights-of-way or restrictive covenants impose constraints that make compliance impracticable.</li> <li>Whether the activities proposed will not generate a demand for servicing facilities.</li> <li>Whether suitable alternative provision for servicing can be made.</li> <li>Whether the nature of adjacent roads is such that the entry, exit and manoeuvring of vehicles can be conducted safely.</li> <li>The extent to which any subdivision within the Mount Marua Structure Plan Development Area is consistent with the Mount Marua Structure Plan.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	General Rural Rural Production Rural Lifestyle Commercial, City Centre General Industrial Open Space Special Activity Development Area 2

# **DC**—Development Contributions

## Background

**The Act** empowers **Council** to impose financial contributions. The types of possible financial contributions are described in **the Act** as money, **land** or a combination of money and **land**.

This part of the Plan sets out the objective, policy, methods and rules relating to the imposition of financial contributions for reserves and leisure facilities.

### **Purpose of Financial Contributions**

Financial contributions received for reserves and leisure facilities may be used anywhere in the City. The allocation of such contributions is made through the Annual Plan process.

The purposes for which reserves and leisure facilities contributions may be used are as follows:

- 1. The provision for **community facilities**, reserves, amenities and open space.
- 2. The protection and **conservation** of **amenity values**, and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems and **waterbodies**.

- 3. The provision of access to identified rivers, streams or lakes.
- 4. The protection of historical, scientific, cultural or aesthetic values of landscape features, landforms, places or **buildings**.

### **Development Impact Fees**

Provisions relating to development impact fees including:

1. the effects of specific activities,

2. defining areas affected,

- 3. methods of calculation, and,
- 4. methods of application;

The development contributions policy is included in the Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP) under Section 102(4)(d) of the Local Government Act 2002. Provisions relating to **esplanade reserves** and strips and financial contributions in lieu of car parks are found in the Transport and Parking Chapter (TP) and the Public Access Chapter (PA) respectively.

## Resource Management Issue

DC-I1

When **subdivision** or development takes place within the City, a contribution towards the provision of acceptable standards of utilities, services, roading, **community facilities**, reserves and amenities should be made by the subdivider or developer.

Development within the City, including that arising from **subdivision**, may generate a demand for the provision of services such as **water** supply, **sewage** disposal and access to roading. These services and utilities are required to ensure an acceptable standard of development, to protect and promote community health and safety, and to avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse **effects** on the **environment**. Development may also create a demand for **community facilities** (such as the library), amenities, reserves and **esplanade reserves** and strips.

## **Objectives**

**DC-O1** Contribution by developers and subdividers towards the costs of providing acceptable standards of utilities, services, roading, **community facilities** and amenities.

This objective aims to promote an appropriate allocation of the costs incurred in the provision of utilities, services, roading, **community facilities** and amenities.

## Policies

**DC-P1** To require subdividers or developers to contribute to the provision of utilities, community facilities, services, roading and amenities.

The most effective means of ensuring that these financial contributions are made is to require them at the time **land** is either subdivided or developed.

### Rules

Reserve a	Reserve and Leisure Facilities Contribution		
DC-R1 Policy DC-P1	<ul> <li>A Reserve and Leisure Facilities Contribution is required where:</li> <li>1. Any additional site is created as part of a subdivision;</li> <li>2. Two or more-residential units are erected on a vacant site;</li> <li>3. One or more additional residential units are erected on a site.</li> <li>A Reserves and Leisure Facilities Contribution will be required in the form of money, land or a combination of money and land in accordance with the following table:</li> </ul>		
	Reserves and Leisure Facilities Contribution (All Zones)		

	Money				
	4% of market value of each additional <b>allotment</b> created				
	4% of market value of the net site area identified for each additional residential unit on a site				
	Land in lieu of money (if applicable)				
	Council will only accept land in lieu of money in accordance with the matters identified in DC-R3				
	<ul> <li>Notes:</li> <li>13. For clarity, the amount of Reserves and Leisure Facilities Contribution will always be based on 4% of the market value of each additional allotment or where a residential unit is created without subdivision, 4% of the market value of the net site area identified for the residential unit, regardless of whether money, land, or a combination of money and land is accepted.</li> <li>14. Where the market value of the land to be accepted is less than the money contribution due, then the balance shall be paid to Council. Conversely, if the land accepted is of greater market value than the money contribution due, Council will compensate the developer/subdivider the balance.</li> </ul>				
Financial Co	ntributions				
DC-R2 Policy DC-P1	<ul> <li>Requirements for financial contributions <ol> <li>All financial contributions on subdivisions are payable prior to the release of the completion certificate for the subdivision.</li> <li>All financial contributions for any additional residential unit or multiple residential unit/unit development, where a subdivision has not taken place, are payable prior to the issuing of the Building Consent(s) for the second or more residential unit /unit.</li> <li>The valuation shall apply to the land only. For the purposes of the valuation, where the size of the site is larger than 1000m<sup>2</sup> the valuation will be based on a hypothetical 1000m<sup>2</sup> building site.</li> <li>Where staged and further development takes place within 10 years, then a credit will apply against the reserves and leisure facilities contribution for the earlier payment, but no refunds will be given.</li> <li>Contributions in accordance with the above are exclusive of GST.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Exemptions: <ol> <li>Allotiments set aside as reserves or for conservation purposes.</li> <li>Access lots.</li> <li>Rural allotments where there is a legal instrument preventing use of the allotment for residential purposes (e.g. — a forestry allotment).</li> </ol> </li> <li>Allotments created for unstaffed utility services up to 200m<sup>2</sup> in area.</li> <li>Boundary adjustments or anagmation of allotments with no resulting increase in titles.</li> </ul>				
Guidelines f	or accepting land				
DC-R3 Policy DC-P1	<ul> <li>Generally, the contribution will be required in the form of money, however Council, at its complete discretion, may consider accepting a contribution of land instead of money, or a combination of land and money. Land may be accepted if it is designated for a reserve or if the land furthers Council's objectives relating to the City's open space network. Council may also accept land for the protection of ecological, scenic, historical or scientific values or to provide for the active or passive recreational needs of the community.</li> <li>In determining whether land will be accepted by Council, a number of matters may be taken into account, including but not limited to the following: <ol> <li>The sizeaccessibility and naturevisibility of any land, including consideration of ease of physical access for people of all abilities, multiple and generous entrances, good passive surveillance from adjoining street(s). There should be road frontage across at least one boundary to ensure the land is visually accessible and contributes to the surrounding community.</li> <li>The adaptability and resilience of the land, considering how that can change with the seasons, recreation tends, and demographic trends within the surrounding community.</li> <li>The topographyHow the land contributes to amenity values and enhances the liveability of neighbourhood through providing visual relief and borrowed views.</li> <li>How the space adds to the diversity of open space types and functions within the open space inetwork, including defining target user group within the community, open space type, size, function, and values.</li> </ol></li></ul>				

5. A consideration of the land balance of quality open spaces and facilities for all, based on
housing and population density, income and health measures and demographic
considerations.
6. Whether A consideration of existing parks reserves and open spaces within the area.
7. How the land could provide for cultural, historic heritage, natural features, and ecological
features and values to be protected and/or opportunities to enhance.
8. How the land contributes to Council's objectives the character of the neighbourhood and /or
wider setting, landform, natural setting and orientation for good solar access and shade.
9. The size of the City's open space networkland provided, including a consideration of how this
relates to the size of any proposed subdivision.
10. Whether the <b>land</b> is designated for proposed reserve purposes. Whether or whether the <b>land</b>
has been identified as a <b>Council</b> reserve in a structure plan.
<ol> <li>The accessibility of the Consider immediate adjoining land for users. The ecological,</li> </ol>
<del>recreational, historic, scenic or scientific values associated with</del> use and the influence of
adjacent landactivities. Consider gap analysis within the residential catchment (300m) and
connectivity opportunities to the transport network, waterways and ecological corridors.
12. The cost of acquiring and maintaining the <b>land</b> .

# Methods

DC-M1	District Plan provisions that set out the purposes and the level of financial contributions. Reserves and leisure facilities contributions will usually be in the form of money, <b>land</b> , or a combination of both.
	Generally however, <b>Council</b> will require the contribution to be made in the form of money.
DC-M2	Policy on Development Contributions in the Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP).

# AIR — Air

# Background

The Resource Management Act includes a wide definition of the **environment**. Many aspects of the **environment** are covered in other chapters of the Plan. A number of aspects of environmental quality deserve special attention. These include tangible matters such as air, **water** and soil. Poor levels of environmental quality, such as air pollution, can degrade the quality of life. Upper Hutt enjoys high standards of environmental quality which should be preserved and protected.

# **Resource Management Issues**

AIR-I1 Air pollution of the City resulting from discharges.

The Wellington Regional Council is responsible for the management of **discharges** of **contaminants** to air under **the Act**.

# Objectives

AIR-O1 The promotion of a high level of environmental quality in the City by protecting **amenity values**.

This objective seeks to minimise the **effects** of **activities** which can adversely affect the quality of the **environment**. It also seeks to promote a high level of environmental amenity within the City by appropriately managing the use, development and protection of **natural and physical resources**.

# Policies

### AIR-P1 To identify and maintain amenity values that the community wishes to protect.

**Amenity values** are those features or aspects about an area which enhance it or make it pleasant to be in. They can include access to sunlight, **landscaping** and visual qualities. They may also include important public features, such as parks and reserves. **Activities** which can adversely affect the amenities of an area must be managed, while also recognising the rights of individuals to use their own **properties** and the need for utilities to operate effectively and safely.

### AIR-P2 To promote the maintenance of air quality within the City.

Environmental quality can be considerably affected by air quality. Upper Hutt, being at the head of a valley, is affected by a 'negative lapse rate' or temperature inversion. This is when warm rising air is trapped under a layer of falling cooler air. This condition means pollutants are easily contained in Upper Hutt's atmosphere.

Under **the Act**, there is an overlap of functions between the City Council and the Wellington Regional Council in relation to air quality. The Regional Council is charged with controlling **discharges** of **contaminants** into air. **Discharges** may be from a point source, such as a chimney, or from a non-point source, such as an intensive farming operation. The City Council is charged with controlling the **effects** of the use of **land**. Such **effects** may include **effects** on air quality.

Intensive farming, which includes **activities** ranging from pig farming to mushroom production, can be a source of nuisance to people. Compliance with Codes of Practice, such as that for pig farming, is encouraged.

Some industries, **farming activities** and other **activities** may create dust. It is not the intention of the Plan to manage these matters as these are primarily controlled by the Wellington Regional Council. In some cases, the Health Act 1956 may be used to minimise **dust** nuisance.

Another source of nuisance affecting air quality is the spraying of forests, weeds and crops with pesticides, **fertilisers** and other chemicals. In the process of spraying, these chemicals can be distributed beyond the **site** and can potentially adversely affect neighbouring **properties** and/or people. These matters are primarily under the control of the Wellington Regional Council.

# Rules

Permitted Activities			Zones
AIR-R1       All activities that comply with AIR-S1       PER		General Residential Commercial City Centre General Industrial Open Space Special Activity Development Area 1	
Permitted ac	tivity standards		Zone
AIR-S1       Dust         Policies       1. Activities shall not create a dust nuisance. A dust nuisance may occur if:         AIR-P1,       if:         AIR-P2,       a. There is visible evidence of suspended solids in the air beyond the site boundary.         COMZ-P1,       b. There is visible evidence of suspended solids, traceable from a dust source, settling on the ground, building or structure on a neighbouring property or on water.         OSZ-P7,       SAZ-P2		General Residential Commercial City Centre General Industrial Open Space Special Activity Development Area 1	

Restricted Discretionary Activities				
AIR-R2	<ul> <li>Activities which do not comply with AIR-S1</li> <li>Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on: <ol> <li>Height, boundary setbacks and sunlight access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping and screening.</li> <li>Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.</li> <li>Car parking.</li> <li>Effects on the amenity of the surrounding area.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	DIS	Open Space (excluding Speedway Area)	
Discretiona	ry Activities		<u>Zones</u>	
AIR-R3	AIR-R3 Activities which do not comply with AIR-S1 DIS		General Residential Commercial City Centre General Industrial Open Space (Speedway Area only) Special Activity (excluding St. Patrick's Estate Area) Development Area 1	
Non-comply	ving Activities		Zones	
AIR-R4	Activities which do not comply with AIR-S1	NC	Special Activity - St. Patrick's Estate Area only	
Matters for Consideration				
Matters that ma	ay be relevant in the consideration of any resource consent may include	the following	g:	
AIR-MC1	<ul> <li>Nuisance</li> <li>1. The potential impacts of noise, dust, glare, vibration, fumes, smoke, other discharges or pollutants or the excavation or deposition of earth.</li> </ul>		General Residential Commercial City Centre General Industrial Open Space Special Activity Development Area 1	
AIR-MC2	IR-MC2 Cumulative effects 1. Whether cumulative effects such as pollution, risk to public safety and nuisances have been assessed.		General Residential Commercial City Centre General Industrial Open Space Special Activity Development Area 1	

Methods

AIR-M1	Encouragement of the implementation and use of efficient equipment, systems and methods which minimise emissions.
AIR-M2	Encouragement of the use of Codes of Practice, such as for pig farming or for agrichemical users.
AIR-M3	Consultation and co-ordination with the Wellington Regional Council in developing and implementing the Regional Air Quality Plan for the Wellington Region.
AIR-M4	Liaison with relevant industry groups. This may assist in identifying potential sources of air pollution at the pre-development stage.
AIR-M5	Abatement and enforcement procedures under the Resource Management Act 1991, the Health Act 1956 and other relevant legislation.

# Anticipated Environmental Results

The following results are expected to be achieved by the objective, policies and methods of this chapter. The means of monitoring whether this Plan achieves the anticipated environmental results are also set out below.

Anticipated environmental results		Monitoring indicators	Data source
AIR-AER1	An acceptable level of air quality throughout the City	Resource consents and type and effect on air quality issues Consultation — community initiatives	Council records
AIR-AER2	The maintenance of <b>amenity</b> <b>values</b> as appropriate to particular areas of the City	Complaints and enforcement proceedings The adequacy of conditions of consent in different situations Consultation and community initiatives	<b>Council</b> complaints register <b>Council</b> resource consent records

# NOISE — Noise

# Background

The Resource Management Act includes a wide definition of the **environment**. Many aspects of the **environment** are covered in other chapters of the Plan. A number of aspects of environmental quality deserve special attention. Poor levels of environmental quality, such as high levels of **noise** can degrade the quality of life. Upper Hutt enjoys high standards of environmental quality which should be preserved and protected.

# **Resource Management Issues**

**NOISE-I1** The potential reduction of the City's high standard of environmental amenity as a result of inappropriate development or inadequate protection from **activities**.

Without adequate management to maintain or enhance a level of amenity appropriate to an area, the environmental quality of the City could be reduced. This could be as a result of high **noise** levels.

NOISE-I2 The promotion of a healthy and safe built environment.

The environment must be maintained in such a way that people's health is not adversely affected by

**land** use **activities**. Factors which may influence the health and safety of the community include noise.

## Objective

**NOISE-01** The promotion of a high level of environmental quality in the City by protecting **amenity values**.

This objective seeks to minimise the **effects** of **activities** which can adversely affect the quality of the **environment**. It also seeks to promote a high level of environmental amenity within the City by appropriately managing the use, development and protection of **natural and physical resources**.

## Policies

### NOISE-P1 To manage noise emissions to levels acceptable to the community.

**Noise** (including vibration) is a significant health and environmental issue, and affects amenity. **Noise** emissions which are acceptable to the general public are those at levels which do not conflict with normal daily **activities**, including sleep. Occasional **noise** is tolerated at much higher levels than continuous **noise**. **The Act** requires that the emission of **noise** does not exceed a reasonable level. **Council** has responsibility for the management and mitigation of the **effects** of **noise** in the City.

The most effective method is to implement performance standards by way of District Plan rules. Such rules are based on community-derived values, rather than individuals' perceptions. For example, the emission of **noise** from **activities** which have a legitimate function or established presence in an area, such as tractor **noise** in a farming area or **noise** from motor vehicles using **roads**, is deemed to be 'acceptable'. Conversely, **noise** from **activities** which are not an accepted part of the character and functioning of an area will be considered to be unacceptable.

The **noise** standards in this Plan have been designed with the advice of acoustic consultants. These standards have been developed to suit the specific characteristics of the planning zones in Upper Hutt City. These characteristics include the proximity of **noise** generating **activities** to residential areas.

**Council** also has a role in monitoring information concerning background **noise** in order to ensure that the **noise** standards remain appropriate.

**Council** is also empowered, under the provisions of **the Act**, to deal with **noise** which is considered to be unreasonable by enforcement or abatement proceedings or by the use of excessive **noise** directions.

# **NOISE-P2** To mitigate the adverse **effects** of **noise** within the General Residential Zone to a level consistent with a predominantly residential **environment**.

**Noise** is a particularly important amenity consideration in residential areas as people are living in close proximity to each other. This policy aims to ensure that **noise** levels experienced are reasonable for a General Residential Zone. In the **Wallaceville Structure Plan Development Area**, fencing, **noise** insulation and/or ventilation standards seek to mitigate the reasonable adverse **effects** of **noise** arising from adjoining **activities**. The standards ensure a reasonable level of acoustic amenity within **buildings** that have their windows closed. Ventilation standards have been developed to avoid the need to open windows.

### **NOISE-P3** To incorporate in the Plan appropriate **noise** controls and hours of operation in the Open SpaceSpecial Activity Zone that have been accepted by the surrounding residents.

The Speedway operator has consulted with acoustic consultants, **Council** and residents about an acceptable **noise** standard for the operation of the Speedway. **Noise** standards have been established, as well as a maximum number of days per year for speedway **activities**.

The Speedway operator has agreed to undertake **landscaping** and earth mounding to reduce the impacts from **noise** as well as improving the aesthetics of the **site**. **Landscaping** would soften the **site** and assist in **noise** abatement. The Speedway operator plans to encourage families to use this area by developing a park like setting.

# Rules

# **Activities Tables**

## Policy NOISE-P1

Permitted A	Activities			Zor	nes		
NOISE-R1	Any <b>activity</b> (except <b>temporary events, activitie</b> Speedway Area, and an <b>Organised Fireworks D</b> Memorial Park) which complies with the <b>noise</b> and standards in NOISE-S1 to NOISE-S4.	ER All — except f Open Space - Speedway Are					
NOISE-R2	Any <b>activity</b> within the Speedway Area of the Ope that complies with NOISE-S5	en Space Zone and	PEF	Spe	OSZ - Speedway Area only		
NOISE-R3	<b>Organised Fireworks Display</b> at Trentham Mem complies with NOISE-S6	R OSZ — Trentham Memorial Park only					
Standards	for Permitted Activities						
NOISE-S1 Policies NOISE-P1, NOISE-P2	<ul> <li>Noise from construction and demolition</li> <li>1. The maximum noise levels from construct within the boundary of any site (other that Space Zones, and immediately outside reproduction, Rural Lifestyle and Settlement</li> </ul>	an the source <b>site</b> ) in <b>sidential units</b> in th	n Res e Gel	idential and neral Rural,	Open Rural		
	Mon to Sat 7:00am - 7:00pm				All other times, Sundays & public holidays		
	LeqdBA	LmaxdBA		LeqdBA	LmaxdBA		
	75	90		45	75		
	Acoustics — Construction Noise.	8. Noise levels shall be measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999					
NOISE-S2 Policies NOISE-P1 NOISE-P2	<ul> <li>Noise from temporary military training</li> <li>2. Temporary military training activities are noise limits not being exceeded at any point institution or educational facility:</li> </ul>						
	Time of day	L10dBA		Lma	xdBA		
	6am — 7.30am	60		7	'5		
	7.30am — 6pm	75		90			
	6pm — 8pm	70		85			
	8pm —6am	55		70			
	In addition, all <b>temporary military training activities</b> shall be conducted so that the airblast overpressure arising from the use of explosives, ammunition or pyrotechnics does not exceed 120dBC at any point within 20m of a <b>residential unit</b> , residential institution or <b>educational facility</b> .						
NOISE-S3 Policies NOISE-P1 NOISE-P2	<ul> <li>Noise from all other activities         <ol> <li>The following noise rules shall not apply to:</li></ol></li></ul>						

<ol> <li>All activities, other than those specified above, shall not exceed the following noise standards:</li> </ol>						
	Mon to Sat 7:00am — 7:00pm		All other times, Sundays & public holidays			
dBA	L10	Lmax	L10	Lmax		
Maximum <b>noise</b> levels measured at or within the <b>boundary</b> of any <b>site</b> (other than the source <b>site</b> ) in the General Residential, General Rural, Rural Production, Rural Lifestyle, Settlement and Open Space Zones.	50	-	40	70		
Maximum <b>noise</b> levels measured at or vithin the <b>boundary</b> of any <b>site</b> (other han the source <b>site</b> ) in the Commercial and Special Activity Zones.	65	-	45	75		
I. The following standards apply to the Business Industrial Land on Eastern Hutt Roa						
	Day-time 7:00am — 9:00pm		Night-time 9:00pm — 7:00am			
dBA	L10	Lmax	L10	Lmax		
<ul> <li>Maximum noise levels from activities in the General Industrial Zone located on Eastern Hutt Road measured at or within the boundary of any site: <ol> <li>In the General Residential Zone;</li> <li>In the Residential Conservation Precinct and in the General Rural Zone, but assessed no closer than 100m from the zone boundary of the General Industrial zone;</li> <li>In the Special Activity Zone that is St Patricks Estate area.</li> </ol></li></ul>						
Aximum <b>noise</b> levels from <b>activities</b> the General Industrial zone on astern Hutt Road* measured at or within the <b>boundary</b> of any <b>site</b> (other than the source <b>site</b> ) in the General adustrial zone on Eastern Hutt Road and at or within the <b>boundary</b> of any <b>ite</b> within a Commercial and Mixed lese zone.	65	-	65	-		
Exemption Except that primary warehousing operat 1. Truck movements on sites and on a 2. Loading and unloading activities – shall be exempt from the noise rules only ndustrial zone on Eastern Hutt Road.	access <b>roads</b> ; —	and	<b>tes</b> within the C	General		
Notes d)Noise levels shall be measured in acco Measurement of Sound, and assessed Assessment of Environmental Sound. e)Noise levels shall be measured with a IEC 60651 (1979): Sound Level Meters f) Adjustments for special audible chara 4.4 of NZS 6802:1991, shall apply and noise level 5dBA more stringent than t	in accordance sound level me s, Type 2. acteristics, if p will have the <b>e</b>	with the require eter complying present, as prov f <b>fect</b> of imposi	rements of NZS with Internation /ided for in clau ng a maximum	S 6802:1991 nal Standard uses 4.3 and permitted		

**noise** level 5dBA more stringent than the L10 levels stated above. This condition shall not apply to impulse **noise** emissions arising from firing and detonation **activities** at the Trentham

	g)The definitions of dBA, dBC, L10 and Lma	ax are those found in I	NZS 6802:1	991.					
NOISE-S4 Policies NOISE-P1 NOISE-P2	<ul> <li>Vibration standards <ol> <li>Vibration from any site due to blasting measured in the frequency range 3-121 residential institution or educational fa</li> <li>Airblast overpressure from blasting sha at any point within 20m of a residentia</li> <li>The airblast overpressure shall be mea 6801:1991 Measurement of Sound and — Storage, transport and use. The low shall be reported.</li> <li>The measurements shall be assessed Standard AS 2187.2 1993: Explosives</li> </ol></li></ul>	Hz at any point within acility. all not exceed a peak a al unit, residential insti- asured in accordance d the Australian Stand ver limiting frequency of in accordance with the	20m of a <b>re</b> sound press itution or <b>ed</b> with the req ard AS 218 of the measu e requireme	sidential un sure level of ucational f uirements c 7.2 1993: E uring instrur	nit, <sup>120dBC</sup> acility. of NZS xplosives ments				
NOISE-S5 Policies NOISE-P3 OSZ-P4 OSZ-P5	Noise within the Speedway Area of the Open SpaceSpecial Activity Zone								
	Activity	Mon to Sa 7:00am - 7:00 except where stated	All other times, and Sundays and public holidays except where stated otherwise						
		L10	LMAX	L10	LMAX				
	Racing activities on non-race days	55	70	40	70				
	Racing <b>activities</b> on race days	Mon to Fri 7.30pm-10.30pm <b>70</b>	Mon to Fri 7.30pm- 10.30pm <b>85</b>	70	85				
	Practice racing sessions on non race days	10.00am-7.00pm <b>70</b>	10.00am- 7.00pm <b>85</b>	70	85				
	Practice racing sessions on race days	10.00am-7.00pm <b>70</b>	10.00am- 7.00pm <b>85</b>	10.00am- 7.30pm <b>70</b>	10.30am 7:30pm <b>85</b>				
	Track grading	Mon to Fri 9.00pm-7.00am <b>55</b>	Mon to Fri 9.00am- 7.00pm <b>70</b>	55	-				
	Use of amplified music and public address system on any day	65	80	65	80				
	Activities other than those outlined above on any day	55	70	55	70				
	<ul> <li>Exemptions <ul> <li>a) Organised fireworks displays at Te Marua Speedway</li> <li>a. Organised fireworks displays undertaken on the Speedway site are exempt from the noise and vibration standards applicable to the Speedway site provided that the fireworks display on any given night does not exceed an overall duration of 30 minutes and has ceased by no later than 10:30pm. On New Years Eve an organised fireworks display may be undertaken between 12:00 midnight and 12:15am on New Years Day.</li> <li>b. No later than 3 days before the undertaking of an organised fireworks display, a sign shall be placed on the Speedway site. The sign shall state the date, location and time of the display and shall be placed on the site so that it can be seen from outside of the site by the general public. A notice shall similarly be placed in a locally circulated newspaper outlining the date, location and time of the fireworks display.</li> <li>c. The operator arranging the organised fireworks display shall consult with and notify the Upper Hutt Chief Fire Officer of the organised fireworks display a minimum of three (3) working days prior to the event.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>								

I

	<ul> <li>Notes</li> <li>B. Racing activities refers to motorsport for racing, performance and exh</li> <li>B. Practice racing sessions refers to the practice or training necessary to racing, performance and exhibition.</li> <li>10. All noise readings shall be undertaken in accordance with the pr measurement set out in Rule NOISE-S3.</li> <li>11. Notice of race days (including days programmed in the event of I unforeseen circumstances) shall be submitted to Council no less than speedway season begins.</li> <li>12. Council shall be advised of dates altered prior to the event beca unforeseen circumstances.</li> </ul>	undertake i rovisions for bad weathe o one month	noise r or other before the
NOISE-S6 Policies NOISE-P3 OSZ-P3 OSZ-P4	<ul> <li>Organised fireworks display at Trentham Memorial Park</li> <li>1. One organised fireworks display may be undertaken at Trentham Memorial Park in any calendar year. Such an event is exempt from the noise and vibration standards provided for in this Chapter provided that the fireworks display is no longer than 30 minutes in duration and has ceased by no later than 10:00pm.</li> <li>2. No later than 3 days before the undertaking of an organised fireworks display, a sign shall be placed on the Trentham Memorial Park site. The sign shall state the date, location and time of the display and shall be placed on the site so that it can be seen from outside of the site by the general public. A notice shall similarly be placed in a locally circulated newspaper outlining the date, location and time of the fireworks display.</li> <li>3. The operator arranging the organised fireworks display shall consult with and notify the Upper Hutt Chief Fire Officer of the organised fireworks display and innum three (3) working days prior to the event.</li> </ul>		
Advice Note	S		
Chapter and 4. <b>Noise</b> insulat	rds which relate specifically to <b>Temporary Events</b> are specified in the T are not subject to the <b>noise</b> and vibration standards of this Chapter. ion requirements relating to development in the <b>Wallaceville Structure</b> Development Area 1 (DEV1) Chapter.		. ,
Discretionar	y Activities		Zones
NOISE-R4	Any activity that is provided for as a permitted or controlled activity within the Speedway Area of the OSZSAZ but does not comply with NOISE-S5	DIS	<del>Open</del> <del>Space<u>Special</u> Activity</del> — Speedway Area only
NOISE-R5	<b>Organised fireworks display</b> at Trentham Memorial Park that does not comply with NOISE-S6	DIS	Open Space - Trentham Memorial Park only
Non-comply	ing Activities		Zones
NOISE-R6	Any <b>activity</b> (except <b>temporary events</b> , <b>activities</b> occurring in the Speedway Area, and an <b>Organised Fireworks Display</b> at Trentham Memorial Park) which does not comply with the <b>noise</b> and vibration standards S1 to NOISE-S4.	NC	All — except for Open Space - Speedway Area
Matters for C	Consideration		
Matters that ma	y be relevant in the consideration of any resource consent may include t	he following	j:
NOISE-MC1	<ul> <li>DISE-MC1</li> <li>Noise and vibration <ol> <li>The length of time, and the level by which, the standards will be exceeded, particularly at night, and the likely disturbance that may be caused.</li> <li>The nature and location of nearby activities and the effects they may experience.</li> <li>The topography of the site, and the neighbouring areas, and any influence this may have on noise or vibration transmission.</li> <li>The effects on residential activities, particularly night time effects.</li> <li>Any opportunities to avoid, remedy or mitigate the noise or vibration.</li> <li>The effectiveness of, and in particular the certainty provided by, any conditions or controls that might be imposed on the activity.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>		rience. his may have on

NOISE-MC2       Speedway Area         1. Maintenance of residential amenity levels.         2. Maintaining noise standards within the time frames and adhering to the schedule of fixtures         3. Avoidance of dust nuisance.
---

# Methods

NOISE-M1	District Plan rules setting <b>noise</b> standards.
NOISE-M2	Abatement and enforcement procedures under the Resource Management Act 1991.
NOISE-M3	Research and consultation to determine ambient <b>noise</b> levels in different parts of the City and to review <b>noise</b> standards to protect environmental quality.

# Anticipated Environmental Results

The following results are expected to be achieved by the objective, policies and methods of this chapter. The means of monitoring whether this Plan achieves the anticipated environmental results are also set out below.

Anticipated environmental results		Monitoring indicators	Data source
NOISE-AER1	A built environment which supports the health and safety of the City's residents	Resource consents and type and effect on health and safety issues Consultation and community initiatives	Council records
NOISE-AER2	An acceptable level of <b>noise</b> throughout the City	Effectiveness of conditions of consents and methods used in managing the adverse <b>effects</b> of <b>Noise</b> <b>Effects</b> of <b>noise</b> on the <b>environment</b>	<b>Council</b> complaints register Ambient <b>noise</b> level testing Community opinion
NOISE-AER3	The maintenance of <b>amenity</b> <b>values</b> as appropriate to particular areas of the City	Complaints and enforcement proceedings The adequacy of conditions of consent in different situations Consultation and community initiatives	<b>Council</b> complaints register <b>Council</b> resource consent records
NOISE-AER4	Minimising the adverse <b>effects</b> of <b>activities</b> on open spaces	Complaints received about adverse <b>effects</b> Resource consent conditions Changes in <b>noise</b> levels and other environmental <b>effects</b>	Complaints register Council records Noise surveys
NOISE-AER5	Compatible co-existence between speedway users and the surrounding residents	Complaints received about adverse <b>effects</b> Changes in <b>noise</b> levels and other environmental <b>effects</b>	Complaints register Complaints

# **TEMP** — Temporary Activities

### **Objective**

TEMP-01 Enable temporary events which manage adverse effects on amenity, the roading network, and

the community through:

- 1. Maintaining an appropriate level of residential amenity;
- 2. Ensuring the safety and efficiency of the roading network;
- 3. Recognising the detrimental effects of high noise levels; and
- 4. Recognising the positive contribution events have on social, cultural, artistic, and economic activity in the community.

# **Policies**

TEMP-P1	Support <b>temporary events</b> which contribute to the community and reasonably maintain expected amenity values of the local residential <b>environment</b> .
TEMP-P2	Manage the adverse <b>effect</b> light spill from <b>temporary events</b> can have on residential <b>amenity values</b> and traffic safety.
TEMP-P3	Limit temporary events with high noise levels to maintain residential amenity values.
TEMP-P4	Provide for <b>temporary events</b> which safely manage traffic <b>effects</b> , reflective of event scale and the dependent roading network.
TEMP-P5	Provide for <b>temporary events</b> where: a) social interactions are facilitated, or; b) cultural and artistic expression is promoted, or;

c) economic activity is stimulated in the Upper Hutt district.

# Rules

Permitted Activities		Zones	
TEMP-R1	<b>Temporary events</b> which comply with <del>all</del> . Permitted Activity Standards TEMP-S1 to TEMP-S6.	PER	All
Standards	for Permitted Activities		Zones
TEMP-S1	<ul> <li>Hours of Operation <ol> <li>All temporary events shall only be operated between the times: <ol> <li>Sporting events:</li> <li>Sunday to Thursday (inclusive): 7am to 10pm</li> <li>Friday to Saturday: 7am to 11pm</li> </ol> </li> <li>b. All other events: <ol> <li>Monday to Thursday: 9am to 10pm</li> <li>Friday to Saturday: 9am to 10pm</li> <li>Friday to Saturday: 9am to 11pm</li> </ol> </li> <li>Exemptions: <ol> <li>On December 31<sup>st</sup> of any calendar year the finish time may b 1am the following day.</li> <li>Event Overnighting which is permitted under TEMP-S6.</li> <li>Any temporary event located in a community facility build Advice Note:</li> </ol> </li> <li>Community facilities are defined in Section 3.1. The rule there such places as libraries, halls, art galleries, schools etc.</li> </ol></li></ul>	e extended to ling.	All
TEMP-S2	<ul> <li>Event Duration <ul> <li>a) The duration of a temporary event shall not exceed 6 cor and the site shall not be occupied for a consecutive 10 da including set-up and pack-up time.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Exemptions: <ul> <li>2. Event Overnighting shall not be considered under this rule</li> <li>3. Any temporary event located at a community facility building.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Advice Note: <ul> <li>h)Community facilities are defined in Section 3.1. The rule there such places as libraries, halls, art galleries, schools etc.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	y period, when e; and	

TEMP-S3	<ul> <li>Outdoor Amplified Noise <ol> <li>Any outdoor amplified sound from a temporary event (including sound testing) which exceeds 65 dB LAeq (5 mins) shall: <ol> <li>Be emitted for a maximum of 6 hours per day between the following hours: <ol> <li>Sunday to Thursday (inclusive): 9am to 10pm</li> <li>Friday and Saturday: 10am to 11pm; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>Be emitted for a consecutive period of no more than 3 days per event site, and</li> <li>Be emitted for no more than a total of 3 days over any 17 day period, from a single site.</li> <li>When measured:</li> <li>At any point within the boundary of any site (other than the source site/s) within a General-Residential zone; and</li> <li>At any point within the notional boundary of any dwelling-residential unit on a site (other than the source site/s) within a General-Residential zone; and</li> <li>At any point within the boundary of any site (other than the source site/s) within a General-Residential zone; and</li> <li>At any point within the boundary of any site (other than the source site/s) occupied by a hotel, motor camp, early childhood centre, school or educational facility, health care facility or aged care facility within any zone.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Exemptions: <ul> <li>D On December 31<sup>st</sup> of any calendar year the finish time may be extended to 1am the following day; and</li> <li>All activities occurring at the Speedway Area (including temporary events) shall be subject to specific rules pertaining to the Speedway Area in the <u>Special Open SpaceActivity</u> Zone [OSZ(SAZ) and the Noise (NOISE) Chapters.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Non-amplified Noise <ul> <li>Any noise resulting from a temporary event (other than amplified sound) must not exceed:</li> <li>C 70db LAce (7b min)</li> </ul> </li> </ol></li></ul>	All
	<ul> <li>a. 70db LAeq (15 min)</li> <li>b. 85 db LAmax</li> <li>When measured:</li> <li>c. At any point within the boundary of any site (other than the source site/s) within a General-Residential zone; and</li> <li>d. At any point within the notional boundary of any residential unit on a site (other than the source site/s) within a General Rural, Rural Production or Rural Lifestyle zone; and</li> <li>e. At any point within the boundary of any site (other than the source site/s) occupied by a hotel, motel, motor camp, early childhood centre, school or educational facility, health care facility or aged care facility within any zone.</li> <li>a) Any such noise shall also be pursuant to the general hours of operation in TEMP-S1.</li> <li>a. Any noise outside these permitted hours of operation associated with the set-up and pack-up times shall comply with the relevant noise standards in the Noise Chapter (NOISE).</li> <li>Exemptions: <ul> <li>a) Noise produced by crowds;</li> <li>b) All activities occurring at the Speedway Area (including temporary events) shall be subject to specific rules for the Speedway Area outlined in the Open SpaceSpecial Activity Zone (OSZ(SAZ) and the Noise (NOISE) Chapters; and</li> <li>c) Organised fireworks displays undertaken at Trentham Memorial Park shall be subject to the specific provisions in NOISE-R3 and NOISE-S6.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
TEMP-S5	<ul> <li>Light Spill         <ul> <li>All artificial light sources from temporary events shall be directed away from residential units and any road with a posted speed limit of greater than 70km/h.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	All

l

TEMP-S6	<ul> <li>Overnighting of Event Staff</li> <li>a) The overnighting of up to 20 event staff, provided that:</li> <li>a. Overnighting facilities are located at least 50m from the form any legal road and residential unit;</li> <li>b. Any supporting ablution facilities are located at least 30m from the formation of any legal road, or residential unit;</li> <li>c. When located at Riverbank Park (Lot 1 DP 33753), and Ka</li> </ul>	om the	All
	<ul> <li>(SEC 896 Hutt District Recreation Reserve 365): <ol> <li>Overnighting facilities and any supporting ablution facilities and any supporting ablution facilities at least 15m from the formation of any legal releast 30m from any residential unit;</li> <li>When located at The Green Space (Sec 1 SO 35740 and L 47 DP 1336): <ol> <li>Overnighting facilities or supporting ablution facilities located at least 5m from the formation of legal road (Criterion Lane), from any adjoining.</li> <li>Ablution facilities are provided to cater for all anticipated at setback provisions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Advice Notes: <ol> <li>Any overnighting or ablution structures may be subject to the defin 'Building' under Section 3.1 and the corresponding definition under 3.1 and General Noise Provisions in the Noise Chapter (NOISE).</li> </ol> </li> </ol></li></ul>	oad, and at ots 43 to are to be except tendees. bject to ition of <b>back</b> under	
Controlled A	ctivities		Zone
TEMP-R2	<ul> <li>Temporary Events which do not comply with TEMP-S6 but do comply with TEMP-S7.</li> <li>The matters Council seek to control are as follows: <ol> <li>The hours of operation;</li> <li>Site access;</li> <li>The area of occupation;</li> <li>Location and number of ablution facilities;</li> <li>Noise effects;</li> <li>The appointment of a designated site manager and be provided their contact details.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	CON	All
Standards fo	r Controlled Activities		Zones
TEMP-S7	<ul> <li>Overnighting of Event Attendees</li> <li>a) The overnighting of 30 event attendees or less is a Controlled provided that: <ul> <li>a. overnighting facilities are located at least 50m from the form any legal road and residential unit;</li> <li>b. any supporting ablution facilities are located at least 30m fr formation of any legal road, or residential unit;</li> <li>c. The site has not been occupied for this purpose more than within the last 12 months of receiving the application;</li> <li>d. When located at Riverbank Park (Lot 1 DP 33753), and Ka (SEC 896 Hutt District Recreation Reserve 365): <ul> <li>i. Overnighting facilities and any supporting ablution facilities and any supporting ablution facilities and any supporting ablution facilities at least 30m from any residential unit.</li> <li>e. When located at The Green Space (Sec 1 SO 35740 and L 47 DP 1336): <ul> <li>i. Overnighting facilities or supporting ablution facilities located at least 5m from the formation of legal road (a Criterion Lane), from any adjoining site.</li> <li>f. Ablution facilities are provided to cater for all anticipated at texemptions:</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Permanent ablution facilities already available on-site are not sut setback provisions;</li> <li>3. Temporary Events located in Kaitoke Regional Park; and</li> </ul></li></ul></li></ul>	nation of om the 3 times rapoti Park cilities are oad, and at ots 43 to are to be except tendees.	All

	4. When attendees overnight at established camping grounds. Advice Notes:		
	<ul> <li>4. Any overnighting or ablution structures may be subject to the defini</li> <li>Building under Section 3.1 and the corresponding waterbody setb</li> <li>Rule NATC-R1.</li> <li>5. Event overnighting is subject to the corresponding definition under</li> </ul>	ack under	
	3.1 and General <b>Noise</b> Provisions in the Noise (NOISE) Chapter.	Occion	
Restricted	Discretionary Activities		Zone
TEMP-R3	<ul> <li>Any temporary event which does not comply with Permitted Standard TEMP-S1.</li> <li>Council shall restrict its discretion to the following matters: <ol> <li>The nature of the event and hours of operation;</li> <li>The anticipated level of disruption to residents, considering: <ol> <li>The density, proximity, and nature of housing surrounding the site; and</li> <li>Any existing or proposed buffer between the event and residential occupation likely to mitigate adverse effects; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>Adverse effects the event may have on parking, and the safety and efficiency of the roading network; and</li> <li>The reoccurrence of the event.</li> </ol></li></ul>	RDIS	All
TEMP-R4	<ul> <li>Any temporary event which does not comply with Permitted Standard TEMP-S2 but does comply with TEMP-S8.</li> <li>Council shall restrict its discretion to the following matters: <ol> <li>The nature of the temporary event and hours of operation;</li> <li>Cumulative effects associated with occupation of the site;</li> <li>Sensitivity of the site to occupation in terms of: <ol> <li>The density, proximity, and nature of housing surrounding the site;</li> <li>Any existing or proposed buffer between the temporary event and residential occupation likely to mitigate adverse effects;</li> <li>Impacts on the local natural and physical environment; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>Adverse effects the temporary event may have on parking, and the safety and efficiency of the roading network.</li> </ol></li></ul>	RDIS	All
TEMP-R5	<ul> <li>Any temporary event which does not comply with Permitted Standard TEMP-S3 or TEMP-S4 but complies with TEMP-S9.</li> <li>Council shall restrict its discretion to the following matters: <ol> <li>The nature of the temporary event and operating hours;</li> <li>The level and nature of noise emitted as part of the temporary event;</li> <li>The anticipated level of disruption to residence, considering: <ol> <li>The density, proximity, and nature of housing surrounding the site; and</li> <li>Any existing or proposed buffer between the temporary event and residential occupation likely to mitigate adverse effects; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>The reoccurrence of the temporary event.</li> </ol></li></ul>	RDIS	All
TEMP-R6	<ul> <li>Any temporary event which does not comply with Permitted Standard TEMP-S5.</li> <li>Council shall restrict its discretion to the following matters:</li> <li>1. The nature, type, duration and, location of the light source and its consequential adverse effects on residential amenity; and</li> <li>2. Adverse effects on traffic safety.</li> </ul>	RDIS	All
TEMP-R7	Any <b>temporary event</b> which does not comply with Permitted Standard TEMP-S7 but does comply with TEMP-S10. <b>Council</b> shall restrict its discretion to the following matters: 1. The anticipated level of disruption to residence, considering: I. The density, proximity, and nature of housing surrounding the <b>site</b> ; and	RDIS	All

	<ul> <li>II. Any existing or proposed buffer between the temporary event and residential occupation likely to mitigate adverse effects.</li> <li>2. Adverse effects the temporary event may have on parking, and the safety and efficiency of the roading network;</li> <li>3. The reoccurrence of the temporary event;</li> <li>4. Adverse effects on visual amenity, including: <ol> <li>Site dominance;</li> <li>Public visibility; and</li> <li>Maintenance of the site as its intended, permanent, use.</li> </ol> </li> <li>5. The availability of ablution facilities</li> </ul>		
Standards f	or Restricted Discretionary Activities		Zone
TEMP-S8	<ul> <li>Event Duration</li> <li>1. Any event will not be conducted for a consecutive period of over and shall not occupy a site for a consecutive period of over 19 da including set-up and pack-up times; and</li> <li>2. Any single event shall not exceed 6 consecutive days or a 10 day a site, when including set-up and pack-up times, more than 3 tim 12 month period.</li> </ul>	ays, when y period on	All
TEMP-S9	<ul> <li>Overnighting of Event Attendees</li> <li>1. Any overnighting shall be limited to only: <ul> <li>a) 100 people, comprised of a mix of attendees and event state</li> <li>b) Overnighting at a single site for a consecutive period of no 3 nights.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		All
TEMP-S10			All
	v Activities		Zone
Discretiona	,		
Discretional	Any <b>temporary event</b> which does not comply with TEMP-S8 or TEMP-S9.	DIS	All
TEMP-R8	Any <b>temporary event</b> which does not comply with TEMP-S8 or	DIS	All Zone

# OSZ — Open Space Zone

Background

Upper Hutt's open spaces are important to the quality of community life and add to the City's interest, diversity and character. They are used for both passive and **active recreation activities**, as well as having **conservation** and aesthetic values.

# Background

The Open Space Zone provides for spaces that allow for community **activities** including passive and informal sports **activities**, **customary** and **conservation activities**. These spaces also provide the opportunity to hold community events and other activities which can benefit the wider community, including **community gardens**. **Activities** expected to be occurring in these spaces include walking, cycling, informal sports, **temporary events**, and skateboarding.

#### Within

The spaces within this zone include community parks, neighbourhood parks, and recreation reserves. The Open Space Zone is largely located within the urban area. These therespaces are many neighbourhood parksclosely associated to residential uses and reservescontribute to the streetscape and living environment of the urban area. Also included within this zone are cemetery areas, which separate developed areas. Withinallow a passive form of recreation as well as providing an important contribution to the rural environment there are significant areashistoric heritage of open space including land administered by the Department of Conservation and the Wellington Regional CouncilUpper Hutt.

The **river corridors** within the City provide valuablezone is characterised by having a predominant open space forcharacter with a variety low level of uses development. **Buildings** and **structures** present support appropriate recreation activities, including those undertaken on the **water** surface. They include the surfaces of the Huttparks furniture, Akatarawaplaygrounds, Whakatikeismall scale sports equipment, Pakuratahi and Mangaroa Rivers and adjoining riverbanks. In the case of the Hutt River, the Open Space Zone extends, at least, to the furthest point of the stopbanks where the construction of flood protection works is allowed. With the exception of some **sites** without stopbanks, the **river** area of this zone provides an indication of the **river corridor**picnic facilities.

#### The Te Marua Speedway is located

Activities and uses on publicly owned land are required to the north of obtain permission (such as a lease or a licence) from the Cityrelevant administering authority where necessary. This area is used primarily for car racingin addition to any requirements under the District Plan and is an open space resource which differs in character from other open spaces within the CityAct. All activities will also have regard to any relevant reserve management plans and legislation (Reserves Act 1977).

Upper Hutt's open spaces are under the control or management of a variety of public and private agencies. Most of the publicly owned **land** held for recreation purposes has reserve status under the Reserves Act 1977.

#### Resource Management Issues

OSZ-I1

Protecting the environmental quality within and adjoining open spaces from the adverse **effects** of development and **activities.** 

Many of the City's open spaces are important because of their scenic, heritage, ecological, natural, or other significance. Open space areas also allow **natural hazards** to be mitigated by providing significant buffer space for management of the Hutt River in the case of floods.

The growth in active and **passive recreation**, and changing attitudes towards leisure time, have led to an increase of people pursuing recreational **activities**. Increasing use could compromise the quality of open space areas. The scale and design of **buildings** and developments can affect the **amenity value** and character of open spaces, including areas adjoining them.

OSZ-I2

The need to provide adequate open space for the future residents of Upper Hutt.

Continued growth and development in the City increases the demand for open spaces and recreation

	opportunities. Infill development in residential areas can cause a loss of private open space.
	Consequently there is an increased need for public open space within the built <b>environment</b> . This places greater demands on reserves. Increased use of open spaces can impact on surrounding
	properties, particularly in residential areas.
	Land to be set aside for open spaces can be acquired by the Council through the reserve fund. This
	can provide for particular recreational requirements, and protect significant landscapes and
	indigenous vegetation.
OSZ-I3	The effects of the operation of the Te Marua Speedway on nearby residents.
	The operation of the Te Marua Speedway has affected residents in the adjoining areas in the past.
	The hours and days of speedway operation are different to <b>activities</b> taking place in the surrounding environment, with noise from the Speedway affecting the residents. For a number of years the
	speedway operators and residents have met together to discuss these matters, and this has resulted
	in the development of mutually agreed <b>noise</b> standards and hours of operation.
Obiostin	
Objectiv	ves
007.04	
0SZ-01	The promotion of a range of open spaces, maintained and enhanced to meet the present and future recreation, conservation, visual amenity and hazard management needsPurpose of the
	<del>City.</del> Open Space Zone
	Upper Hutt contains a range of open
	The Open Space Zone provides spaces important for social and family recreation activities and
	facilities whilst positively contributing to the community. As the City develops, Council will seek to
	maintain these spaces in order to meet community needsopen space network and to protect important
	landscapes and ecological areasresidential amenity values.
	The purpose of the Open Space Zone is to recognise and protect open space, as well as to facilitate
	appropriate uses. The Zone provides for a wide range of recreational activities and facilities, and for the protection of the natural and built environment.
<b>OSZ-O2</b>	The protection Character and Amenity Values of the life supporting capacity of the environment
	and <b>amenity values</b> by avoiding, remedying or mitigating the adverse <b>effects</b> of <mark>activities</mark> in the <del>City's open spaces.</del> Open Space Zone
	Activities and development within open spaces vary from passive pursuits, such as walking, to
	organised sport such as rugby and cricket, and recreational use of <b>rivers</b> . These <b>activities</b> can cause
	<del>a variety of <b>effects</b>, especially if</del> <u>the Open Space Zone maintain</u> the <mark>activity</mark> amenity values and character of the Open Space Zone including ensuring that:
	1. A sense of openness is noise generating (e.g. motorised sport), maintained through a low
	level and is attended by a numberdensity of participantsdevelopment;
	2. Open space activities Buildings may impact adversely on adjoining areas, including
	<del>residential areas, through <b>noise</b>, car parks, traffic movements, <b>buildings</b> and <b>structures</b> support the community use of the Open Space Zone; and</del>
	3. Spaces are accessible and positively contribute to the health and wellbeing of communities.
OSZ-O3	The continued use and development of the Te Marua Speedway site, while limiting its adverse effects on adjoining properties.
	The Te Marua Speedway has been in use since 1968. It is located near a residential area and other noise sensitive land uses. Therefore, controls have been put in place so that the adverse <b>effects</b>
	from speedway activities are mitigated. To manage the speedway operation and development
	successfully, its operators and the residents who live nearby have been consulted over the design of
	the speedway and proposed operational standards, particularly in terms of hours and frequency of use and <b>noise</b> levels. These are reflected in the special standards for the area in the Open Space
	Zone (OSZ).

# Policies

OSZ-P1	To acquire and protect <b>land</b> for open spaces in those parts of the City where a deficiency in the range or distribution of open spaces has been identified, or where there is a particular recreational need, or where an area has significant landscape, ecological values or character.Compatible Activities
	The range
	Enable <b>activities</b> and <mark>distribution of open spaces</mark> facilities within the <mark>City is important for visual amenity and meeting</mark> Open Space Zone, close to or within residential neighbourhoods, which meet the recreation needs of residentsthe community, in particular providing for:
	<ol> <li><u>Council may acquire land upon subdivision for open space</u><u>Passive recreation;</u></li> <li>Informal sports activities;</li> <li><u>Customary activities;</u></li> <li><u>Conservation;</u></li> <li><u>Community gardens; and</u></li> <li><u>Cemetery activities.</u></li> </ol>
OSZ-P2	To Appropriate Developmentrecognise and protect the <b>amenity values</b> of open space areas.
	Provide for development in the Open <mark>space</mark> Space Zone which is well designed and <mark>reserves provide</mark> amenitylocated, and at a scale that is compatible with the size, purpose and character of the Open Space Zone. Development should:
	<u>1. Be suitably located to maintain an open character for the <b>site</b>; 2. Be suitably scaled with regards to the <mark>City</mark>size of the <b>site</b>; 3. <del>This may be</del>Support the <b>activities</b> detailed in <mark>the form of visual amenity,</mark>OSZ-P1; and</u>
	4. Be well connected to pedestrian access to facilities within these areas, landscaping, florapoints and fauna, and recreation opportunities walkways or cycle ways to ensure appropriate access.
OSZ-P3	<del>To <u>Inappropriate</u> enable a range of <b>activities</b> to be undertaken in open spaces that will not adversely affect the character and function of the open space.<u>development</u></del>
	The adverse effects of inappropriate activities are managed to ensure the Open Space Zone includes character and amenity values are maintained, by ensuring activities and development are of an appropriate scale and type. Inappropriate activities or development include:
	<ol> <li>Activities or development which prevent the undertaking of recreational, sporting, conservation and customary activities; and</li> <li>Activities which result in ILarge scale development and activities that result in a range of areas with diverse character, function and purpose. Activities can impact upon habitats and buildings, cause noise and traffic and generally conflict with the features and amenities[oss of open spaces. Activities will be managed to promote compatibility with thespace character within the zone and function of the open space.</li> </ol>
	Open spaces also provide the City with venues for public events, thereby enabling the community to provide for their social and cultural wellbeing. <b>Activities</b> with temporary <b>effects</b> which provide for community recreation such as <b>organised fireworks displays</b> are provided for whilst ensuring that the <b>effects</b> of such <b>activities</b> are managed and confined to a limited number and duration.
OSZ-P4	To manage <b>activities</b> in open spaces to ensure that adjoining <b>land</b> uses receive adequate daylight and sunlight and maintain visual and aural amenity.Residential Amenity

	The typesOpen Space Zone positively contributes to the residential <b>amenity values</b> of facilities and buildings in open spaces can affect the surrounding areas by overshadowing adjoining properties or by noise, traffic with activities of an appropriate scale to ensure adverse effects on residential amenity values are appropriately managed.
	Residential amenity values are maintained through consideration of:         1.       Visual effects;         2.       Noise;         3.       Light Spill; and         4.       Traffic lighting effects.    The policy seeks to promote activities in the Open Space Zone which do not adversely affect surrounding environments. Performance standards are therefore provided for noise, lighting and
OSZ-P5	To allow a range of motor sports <u>Commercial</u> and other organised events to be undertaken on the <u>Speedway site while mitigating their adverse effects on the environment.</u>
	The site has development potential, and the Speedway operator has prepared a site management plan. The management plan has proposalsProvide for the track and facilities, car parking areas, noisecommercial activities abatement, and preservation of the Raupo Swamp and areas of bush. Site development and noisetourism activities standardswithin the Open Space Zone where activities, buildings and structures are necessaryappropriately scaled to mitigate be compatible with the adverse effects onpermitted activities within the surrounding areasOpen Space Zone.
OSZ-P6	To incorporate in the Plan appropriate <b>noise</b> controls and hours of operation that have been accepted by the surrounding residents.
	The Speedway operator has consulted with acoustic consultants, <b>Council</b> and residents about an acceptable <b>noise</b> standard for the operation of the Speedway. <b>Noise</b> standards have been established, as well as a maximum number of days per year for speedway <b>activities</b> . The Speedway operator has agreed to undertake <b>landscaping</b> and earth mounding to reduce the impacts from <b>noise</b> as well as improving the aesthetics of the <b>site</b> . <b>Landscaping</b> would soften the <b>site</b> and assist in <b>noise</b> abatement. The Speedway operator plans to encourage families to use this area by developing a park like setting.
OSZ-P7	To identify and maintain amenity values that the community wishes to protect. Amenity values are those features or aspects about an area which enhance it or make it pleasant to be in. They can include access to sunlight, landscaping and visual qualities. They may also include important public features, such as parks and reserves. Activities which can adversely affect the amenities of an area must be managed, while also recognising the rights of individuals to use their own properties and the need for utilities to operate effectively and safely.
	A particular concern of the Upper Hutt community relates to the <b>effects</b> of the establishment and use of what are commonly referred to as <b>gang fortifications</b> . These are sometimes accompanied by an increase in antisocial behaviour.
	It is Council's view that the adverse <b>effects</b> of these fortifications on the <b>environment</b> , in particular in respect of the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions of the Upper Hutt people and community, and the <b>amenity values</b> of the Upper Hutt <b>environment</b> , are such that these <b>activities</b> should not be permitted. The <b>activity</b> is therefore prohibited anywhere in Upper Hutt City.

Rules

Note: There may be a number of Plan provisions that apply to an **activity**, **building** or **structure** and **site**. In some cases, consent may be required under rules in this Chapter as well as rules in other chapters in the Plan. In those cases, unless otherwise specifically stated in a rule, consent is required under each of those identified rules. Details of the steps plan users should take to determine the status of an activity is provided in.

#### **District-wide matters**

Each **activity** in the Open Space Zone shall comply with the relevant permitted activity standards in the Districtwide matters of the Plan as listed below.

District-wide matters	
TEMP - Temporary Activities	
SIGN - Signs	
EW - Earthworks	
NATC — Natural Character	
DC — Development Contributions	
HH - Historic Heritage	
TREE - Notable Trees	
UTG - Urban Tree Groups	
ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Bic	odiversity
NFL - Natural Features and Landscape	es
PA — Public Access	
ASW - Activities on the Surface of Wat	er
NU — Network Utilities	
REG - Renewable Energy Generation	
TP — Transport and Parking	
NOISE - Noise	
NH - Natural Hazards	
CL — Contaminated Land	
HS - Hazardous Substances	
WM — Waste Management	
SUB - Subdivision	
AIR - Air	
LIGHT - Light	

#### **Activities Tables**

Policies NATC-P1, OSZ-P2, OSZ-P3, OSZ-P5, NU-P4

Permitted Activities			
Zone-wide pr	ovisions <mark>-<del>(excluding Speedway Area)</del></mark>		
OSZ-R1	Buildings and structures including alterations, additions and relocated buildings Passive recreation activities (unless otherwise specified Activity Status: PER	PER	

<b>Controlled</b>	Activities	
OSZ-R15	Activities and buildings ancillary to permitted activities	PER
<del>OSZ-R1</del> 4	Clubrooms, stands and related facilities	PER
OSZ-R13	Removal of a building from a site	PER
OSZ-R12	At Minor Structures The Blockhouse, Blockhouse Lane Upper Hutt (Sec 723 Hutt District), Community and educational activities, where the activities are limited to meetings of community groups, and educational/interpretative activities relating to the history of the site	
OSZ-R11	Landscaping, earth moundingBurials & cremations at Akatarawa Cemetery and track maintenance-Wallaceville Presbyterian Church Cemetery	PER
OSZ-R10	Removal Concession stands and takeaway foodbars <mark>of a building</mark> from a <b>site</b>	PER
OSZ-R9	Park <mark>s and</mark> Organised fireworks displays	PER
OSZ-R8	Community Circus, fairs and field daysGardens	PER
OSZ-R7	Community Organised sports and equestrian eventsFacilities	PER
OSZ-R6	Motorsports for racing, performance, training or exhibition which are undertaken for up to 24 days in any one year Conservation	PER
Speedway A	rea only	
OSZ-R5	Customary Buildings Activity accessory to a permitted activity	PER
OSZ-R4	Removal of aSports and building from a siteActive Recreation	PER
OSZ-R3	Organised fireworks display at Trentham Memorial Park           Minor Structures           Passive Recreation Activity	PER
OSZ-R2	Minor	PER
	Matters of discretion are restricted to: b) The matters of discretion in this table) any infringed standard	
	2. <u>OSZ-S2;</u> 3. <u>OSZ-S3;</u> 4. <u>OSZ-S4; and</u> 5. <u>OSZ-S5; and</u> 6. <u>OSZ-S6.</u>	
	<ol> <li><u>compliance is not achieved with</u></li> <li><u>OSZ-S1</u></li> </ol>	
	Activity Status: RDIS Where:	
	1. <u>OSZ-S1:</u> 2. <u>OSZ-S2;</u> 3. <u>OSZ-S3;</u> 4. <u>OSZ-S4; and</u> 5. <u>OSZ-S5, and</u> 6. <u>OSZ-S6.</u>	
	Where:       Compliance is achieved with:         1.       Compliance is achieved with:	

OSZ-R16	The establishment of a relocated building from another site which is accessory to a	CON
Policy	recreation activity	<b>GOIN</b>
OSZ-P4	Council may impose conditions on:	
	a) Reinstatement works to the condition and appearance of the building relating to:	
	a. Works to the exterior fabric of the <b>building</b> to repair, replace or renovate	
	damaged, defective or substandard elements; b. Painting and/or cleaning of the exterior fabric of the <b>building</b> if necessary;	
	c. Cladding or other means of enclosing open subfloor areas below the	
	building;	
	d. Alterations required to ensure that the reinstated exterior of any relocated	
	<b>building</b> is not likely to detract from the <b>amenity values</b> of the surrounding	
	area.	
	<ul> <li>b) The timeframe for the work to be completed;</li> <li>c) Landscaping, screening and boundary treatment;</li> </ul>	
	d) Execution of a performance bond to provide security for exterior	
	e) reinstatement works required as a condition of resource consent.	
	f) Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.	
	g) Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.	
	Notes in respect of (4): i) A bond is not mandatory. It will only be required when <b>Council</b> considers it	
	necessary in view of the scale and/or nature of exterior reinstatement works	
	required. The requirement for a bond and its value will be determined in the context	
	of the <b>building</b> assessment report submitted at resource consent stage.	
	j) The bond shall be executed at the time application is made for a building consent,	
	and security shall be in the form of either money or a guarantee by an institution	
	approved by Council as guarantor.	
Speedway Ar	ea only	
OSZ-R17	Motorsports for racing, performance, training or exhibition which are undertaken for	CON
Policies	more than 24 days in any one year	
<del>OSZ-P4,</del> <del>OSZ-P5</del>	<b>Council</b> may impose conditions over <b>noise</b> and whether bonds or covenants are required to enforce compliance with conditions.	
OSZ-R18	Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires that they live on	CON
<del>Policy</del> OSZ-P3	site Council may impose conditions on:	
00270	a) Relationship to operation of Speedway site.	
	b) Bulk, location, design and appearance of buildings.	
	c) Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.	
	d) Landscaping and screening.	
	<ul> <li>e) Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>f) Mitigation of noise effects.</li> </ul>	
	g) Financial contributions.	
	g) Financial contributions.	controlled
Subject to sec	g) Financial contributions. tivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of <b>the Act</b> , a resource consent application for a	
Subject to sec activity is prec	g) Financial contributions.	
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica	g) Financial contributions. tivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of <b>the Act</b> , a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of <b>the Act</b> .	
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards t	g) Financial contributions. tivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act. for Permitted and Controlled Activities	
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre	g) Financial contributions. stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act. for Permitted and Controlled Activities ovisions (including Speedway Area)	<del>  from</del>
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards to Zone-wide pro Unless otherw	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall complete tion under section shall complete the section of the Act.</li> </ul>	<del>  from</del>
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre Unless otherw standards spe	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall compl cified below.</li> </ul>	<del>I from</del> y with the
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall compl cified below.</li> <li>The maximum Where a corner allotment/height is located at an intersection of a nation</li> </ul>	y with the
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre Unless otherw standards spe	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall compl cified below.</li> <li>The maximum Where a corner allotment height is located at an intersection of a nation or secondary arterial traffic route, as identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter</li> </ul>	y with the
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre Unless otherw standards spe	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall compl cified below.</li> <li>The maximum Where a corner allotment height or secondary arterial traffic route, as identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter building, fence or other structure is to be erected and no vegetation allowed to grow so</li> </ul>	y with the
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre Unless otherw standards spe	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall compl cified below.</li> <li>The maximum Where a corner allotment height is located at an intersection of a nation or secondary arterial traffic route, as identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter</li> </ul>	y with the al, primar <del>al, no</del> <del>as to</del>
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre Unless otherw standards spe	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall compl cified below.</li> <li>The maximum Where a corner allotment height or secondary arterial traffic route, as identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter building, fence or other structure is to be crected and no vegetation allowed to grow so obstruct a traffic sight line. At the intersectionabove ground level of a readbuilding or railstructure must not exceed</li> </ul>	y with the al, primar <del>al, no as to</del> ad 7m.
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre Unless otherw standards spe	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall compl cified below.</li> <li>The maximum Where a corner allotment height is located at an intersection of a nation or secondary arterial traffic route, as identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter building, fence or other structure is to be erected and no vegetation allowed to grow so obstruct a traffic sight line.</li> </ul>	y with the al, primar <del>al, no as to</del> ad 7m.
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre Unless otherw standards spe	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall compl cified below.</li> <li>The maximum Where a corner allotmentheight is located at an intersection of a nation or secondary arterial traffic route, as identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter building, fence or other structure is to be erected and no vegetation allowed to grow so obstruct a traffic sight line. At the intersectionabove ground level of a readbuilding or railstructure must not exceed Maximum height above ground level crossingfor any light pole/floodlight must not exceed</li> </ul>	y with the al, primar <del>al, no as to</del> ad 7m.
Subject to sec activity is prec limited notifica Standards f Zone-wide pre Unless otherw standards spe	<ul> <li>g) Financial contributions.</li> <li>stivities – restrictions on notification tions 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application for a luded from public notification under section 95A and, subject to section 95B(3), is precluded tion under section 95B(2) of the Act.</li> <li>for Permitted and Controlled Activities</li> <li>ovisions (including Speedway Area) rise specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone shall compl cified below.</li> <li>The maximum Where a corner allotment height or secondary arterial traffic route, as identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter building, fence or other structure is to be crected and no vegetation allowed to grow so obstruct a traffic sight line. At the intersectionabove ground level of a readbuilding or railstructure must not exceed</li> </ul>	y with the al, primar <del>al, no as to</del> ad 7m.

	exceed the <b>building</b> , fence or other obstructions which block sight lines for trains shall be erected, placed or grown inheight limit by 3m vertically.
	Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:
	<ol> <li><u>The extent of</u> the <u>hatched area marked in TP Diagram 1 ineffect of</u> the <u>Transportheight</u> breach on the Open Space Zone character and <u>Parking (TP) Chapter.amenity values</u>;</li> </ol>
	II. The extent of the effect of the height breach on the amenity values of any adjacent
	neighbouring land uses; III. The contribution the <b>building</b> or <b>structure</b> makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or
	conservation use of the activities site;
	IV. Siting, landscaping and screening of the <b>building</b> or <b>structure</b> , taking into consideration the topography of the <b>site</b> and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide
	mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and V. The design of the <b>building</b> or <b>structure</b> and its integration with <del>direct access to a State</del>
	Highway shall comply withany existing built character and form of the access and visibility standards set out in TP-Diagrams 2 to 9 in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chaptersite.
OSZ-S2	Sunlight access The total site coverage of all buildings is no more than 15% of the total site area.
Policies	Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:
<del>GRZ-P4,</del> <del>OSZ-P2,</del>	<ul> <li>All The extent of the effect of the buildings site coverage breach on sites adjoining, or separated by a road from a site in the Residential or Open Space Zone character and</li> </ul>
OSZ-P4	amenity values;
	<ul> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> </ul>
	c) The contribution the <b>building</b> makes to the recreational, shall comply sporting, customary or
	conservation use of the site; d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building, taking into consideration the topography
	of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any
	identified adverse effects; and e) The design of the <b>building</b> and its integration with any existing built character and form of the
	site.
	f) <u>Consideration of the extent of any hard surfacing associated</u> with the height control planes defined in GRZ S8 along the adjoining boundary or the boundary or boundaries separated
	<del>by a road</del> building
OSZ-S3	Buildings and structures will be setback a minimum of 2m from any road boundary and 5m
OSZ-S3	from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.
OSZ-S3	from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones. Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: a) The extent of the effect of the <b>setback</b> breach on the Open Space Zone character and
OSZ-S3	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
OSZ-S3	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
OSZ-S3	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
OSZ-S3	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
OSZ-S3	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
OSZ-S3	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
OSZ-S3	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
OSZ-S3 OSZ-S4	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings and structures shall not exceed a gross floor area of 150m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Open Space Zone character</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings and structures shall not exceed a gross floor area of 150m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings and structures shall not exceed a gross floor area of 150m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings and structures shall not exceed a gross floor area of 150m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings and structures shall not exceed a gross floor area of 150m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the builder area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings and structures shall not exceed a gross floor area of 150m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building orstructure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other app</li></ul></li></ul>
	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings and structures shall not exceed a gross floor area of 150m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the gross floor area breach on the Appen Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Appen Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building orstructure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site</li></ul></li></ul>
	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> Buildings and structures shall not exceed a gross floor area of 150m<sup>2</sup>. Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>d) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>d) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>d) The extent of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building orstructure, taking into consideration the topography of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building orstructure, taking into consideration the topography of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building orstructure, taking into consideration the topography of the site;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings and structures shall not exceed a gross floor area of 150m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the gross floor area breach on the Appen Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Appen Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building orstructure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site</li></ul></li></ul>

	a)	Height control planes in relation to site boundaries:
		Image: state
	ъ)	Determining which height control c) Application of height control planes to a sloping site:
		NW 315 45' Height Control Plane 45' Height Control Plane 45' Height Control Plane 45' Height Control Plane 5
	a) b c d	<ul> <li>ters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the breach on the Open Space Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul>
OSZ-S6		All new <b>buildings</b> shall be provided with firefighting water supply in accordance with the Fire and Emergency New Zealand Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.
<mark>OSZ-S3</mark> <del>Policies</del> <del>TP-P5,</del> NATC-P1		Water supply, stormwater and wastewater a) All activities shall comply with the water supply, stormwater and wastewater standards in the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works.
<del>OSZ-S4</del> <del>Policies</del> <del>OSZ-P3,</del> <del>OSZ-P4</del>		<ul> <li>Organised fireworks display at Trentham Memorial Park</li> <li>a) One organised fireworks display may be undertaken at Trentham Memorial Park in any calendar year. Such an event is exempt from the noise and vibration standards provided for in the Noise (NOISE) Chapter of the Plan provided that the fireworks display is no longer than 30 minutes in duration and has ceased by no later than 10:00pm.</li> <li>b) No later than 3 days before the undertaking of an organised fireworks display, a sign shall be placed on the Trentham Memorial Park site. The sign shall state the date, location and time of the display and shall be placed on the site so that it can be seen from outside of the site by the general public. A notice shall similarly be placed in a locally circulated newspaper outlining the date, location and time of the fireworks display.</li> <li>c) The operator arranging the organised fireworks display a minimum three (3) working days prior to the event.</li> </ul>

Unless otherwise	isions (excluding Speedway Area) specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Open Space Zone (outside the shall comply with the standards specified below.
<mark>OSZ-S5</mark> Policy OSZ-P2	<ul> <li>Setbacks from boundaries         <ul> <li>The setback distance for buildings from boundaries shall be not less than:</li> <li>a. Front boundary 6m</li> <li>b. Boundaries adjoining a General Residential Zone 3m</li> <li>c. All other boundaries 0m</li> </ul> </li> <li>Exemptions:         <ul> <li>b) Eaves, bay windows or similar features, may encroach into boundary setbacks by up to 0.7m.</li> <li>c) Non enclosed and uncovered decks of 1.0m or less in height above ground level.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
OSZ-S6 Policies OSZ-P2, OSZ-P4	Building height         a)       The maximum height above ground level of any building shall not exceed 8m.         Exemption:         a)       Chimneys, flues and minor decorative features may exceed the maximum height above ground level by up to 1m.
OSZ-S7 Policies GRZ-P4, OSZ-P2, OSZ-P4	Sunlight access a) All buildings shall comply with the height control planes defined in GRZ-S8.
<mark>OSZ-S8</mark> Policies OSZ-P2, OSZ-P4	Floor area         a)       The gross floor area for any building shall not exceed:         a)       Principal buildings 200m²         b)       Accessory buildings 100m²
OSZ-S9 Policies OSZ-P2, OSZ-P4 OSZ-P7	<ul> <li>Screening         <ul> <li>Car parking areas and accessways shall be screened by a close-boarded fence, a solid wall or dense planting of vegetation from all boundaries adjoining land zoned residential. The screening shall be no less than 1.6m in height.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
OSZ-S10 Policies OSZ-P2, OSZ-P4 OSZ-P7	<ul> <li>Landscaping <ul> <li>All sites shall be landscaped according to the following:</li> <li>a. If a building is required to be setback from the road boundary, the setback area between the road boundary and the building shall be landscaped unless it is used for access or car parking purposes. If car parking or accessways are provided between the road boundary and the building, a landscape strip with a minimum width of 0.6m shall be provided within the site along the road boundary.</li> <li>b. Where a site adjoins a site outside the Open Space Zone (excluding road boundaries), a landscape buffer with a minimum width of 0.6m shall be provided between the boundary and the building.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	only specified, all permitted and controlled activities within the Speedway Area of the Open Space Zone ⊔the standards specified below
<mark>OSZ-S11</mark> Policies OSZ-P2, OSZ-P5	Building coverage a) The coverage by buildings on the net area of a site shall not exceed 60%.
<del>OSZ-S12</del> <del>Policies</del> <del>OSZ-P2,</del> <del>OSZ-P4</del>	Setbacks from boundariesa)The setback distance for buildings from boundaries shall be not less than:a.Front boundary 20mb.Side boundary 10mc.Rear boundary 20m
<del>OSZ-S13</del> <del>Policies</del> <del>OSZ-P2,</del> <del>OSZ-P4</del>	On site separation of <b>buildings</b> a) The minimum on site separation of <b>buildings</b> shall be 3m plus 0.5m for every 1m that the building is over 5m in height.

<mark>OSZ-S14</mark> Policies OSZ-P2, OSZ-P4	Building height 1. The maximum height above ground level of any building shall not exceed 20n	<del>n.</del>
<mark>OSZ-S15</mark> Policies OSZ-P2, OSZ-P4	Screening 1. Outdoor storage areas shall be located to the rear of the Speedway site and sha screened by a close boarded fence, a solid wall or dense planting of vegetation. screening shall be no less than 1.8m in height.	
<mark>OSZ-S16</mark> Policies OSZ-P2, OSZ-P5	<ul> <li>Landscaping</li> <li>1. The speedway site shall be landscaped resulting in a park-like setting.</li> <li>2. Landscaping shall be undertaken on the perimeters of the site to reduce the effect Speedway noise and for site aesthetics.</li> </ul>	<del>:ts of</del>
OSZ-S17 Policies OSZ-P3, OSZ-P5	Car parks 1. An area capable of holding a minimum of 1000 car parks shall be provided on-si	te.
OSZ-S18 Policies OSZ-P3, OSZ-P4	<ul> <li>Organised fireworks displays at Te Marua Speedway</li> <li>1. Organised fireworks displays undertaken on the Speedway site are exempt from and vibration standards applicable to the Speedway site provided that the fireworks on any given night does not exceed an overall duration of 30 minutes and has cease later than 10:30pm. On New Years Eve an organised fireworks display may be us between 12:00 midnight and 12:15am on New Years Day.</li> <li>2. No later than 3 days before the undertaking of an organised fireworks display, a be placed on the Speedway site. The sign shall state the date, location and time of display and shall be placed on the site so that it can be seen from outside of the si general public. A notice shall similarly be placed in a locally circulated newspaper of the date, location and time of the fireworks display.</li> <li>3. The operator arranging the organised fireworks display and in the organised fireworks display and of the site of the date, location and time of the fireworks display.</li> <li>3. The operator arranging the organised fireworks display and in the organised fireworks display and of the site of the organised fireworks display and it is of the organised fireworks display and the organised fireworks display.</li> <li>3. The operator arranging the organised fireworks display and it is and the organised fireworks display and it is of the organised fireworks display and the organise</li></ul>	s display sed by no indertaken sign shall f the to by the outlining tify the
Zone-wide prov	isions (including Speedway Area)	
OSZ-R19-R13 Policy TP-P3	<ul> <li>Activities Commercial activity. listed as permitted or controlled which de This does not comply with the access standardsapply to commercial activities that are in OSZ S1support of a temporary event.</li> <li>Council will restrict its Matters of discretion are restricted to:</li> <li>a) Effects of the commercial activity on the Open Space Zones character and may impose conditions on: amenity value;</li> <li>b) The extent to which contribution the commercial activity will adversely affectmakes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>c) The effects of the commercial activity on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and pedestrian safety-light effects;</li> <li>d) The extent to which the activity will adversely affect the efficient functioningAny potential constraint or prevention of the reading network current and future activities enabled in OSZP1 and any effects on the accessibility of the Open Space Zone;</li> <li>e) Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscaping and screening of any building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site; and</li> <li>f) Able to be serviced with adequate on-site infrastructure and services.</li> </ul>	RDIS
Zone wide prov	isions (excluding the Speedway Area)	
OSZ <mark>-R20-R14</mark> Policies OSZ-P2,	Buildings-Visitor accommodationwhich do not meet permitted and controlled activity standards	RDIS

3. Landscaping and screening.	
4. Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.	
<ol> <li>5. Car parking.</li> <li>6. Effects visitor accommodation on the Open Space Zones character and</li> </ol>	
amenity values:	
7. The contribution the visitor accommodation makes to the recreational, spo	orting,
customary or <b>conservation</b> use of the <mark>surrounding area.</mark> site;	
8. Financial contributions The effects of the visitor accommodation on	
neighbouring <b>amenity values</b> , including consideration of mitigation in relation	on to
noise, traffic and light effects; 9. Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future <b>activities</b> en	ablad
in OSZP1 and any effects on the accessibility of the Open Space Zone;	ableu
10. Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscapi	ina
and screening of any <b>building</b> or <b>structure</b> , taking into consideration the	
topography of the <b>site</b> ; and	
11. Able to be serviced with adequate on-site <b>infrastructure</b> and services.	
1-R15 BuildingsEducational facilities or structures within 12-32m of high voltage (10	0kV RDIS
or greater) electricity transmission lines as shown on the Planning Maps *(refer	
definition of transmission line)	
Council will restrict its Matters of discretion are restricted to, and may impose	
conditions on:	
1. Compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electric	al
Safe Distances 2001 (NZECP 34:2001). 2. The location, <b>height</b> , scale and orientation and use of <b>buildings</b> and <b>stru</b> t	oturoc
to ensure the following are addressed:	<del>ctures</del>
c) The risk to the structural integrity Effects of the transmission line.	
d) The effects educational facility on the ability Open Space Zones character	r and
amenity values:	
e) The contribution the educational facility makes to the recreational, sporting	ng,
customary or conservation use of the transmission line siteowner to op	<del>erate,</del>
maintain and upgrade the transmission network.	
f) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and risk of preparty demage	<del>)</del>
property damage. g) The extent of <b>carthworks</b> required, and use of mobile machinery near the	
g) The extent of earthworks required, and use of mobile machinery near the transmission line which may put the line at risk.	
h) Minimising the visual effects of the transmission lineeducational facility	/ <mark>.</mark> and
activity on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitiga	
in relation to noise, traffic and light effects;	_
i) The outcome Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and futur	
activities enabled in OSZP1 and any effects on the accessibility of the Op	en
Space Zone;	a and
<ul> <li>j) Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscapin screening of any consultation building or structure, taking into considerati</li> </ul>	
the topography of the site; and	
k) Able to be serviced with the affected utility operator adequate on-site	
infrastructure and services.	
Restriction on notification	
Subject to sections 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource	
consent application under this rule will be precluded from public notification under	
section 95A, and limited notification will be served on Transpower New Zealand L	Imited
as the only affected party under section 95B.	
6 Tourism facilities	RDIS
Matters of discretion are restricted to:	
1. Effects of the tourism facility on the Open Space Zones character and amo	enity
<ol> <li>Effects of the tourism facility on the Open Space Zones character and among values;</li> </ol>	enity
<ol> <li>Effects of the tourism facility on the Open Space Zones character and amovalues;</li> <li>The contribution the tourism facility makes to the recreational, sporting,</li> </ol>	enity
<ol> <li>Effects of the tourism facility on the Open Space Zones character and amovalues;</li> <li>The contribution the tourism facility makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>Effects of the tourism facility on the Open Space Zones character and amovalues;</li> <li>The contribution the tourism facility makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>The effects of the tourism facility and activity on neighbouring amenity values.</li> </ol>	alues,
<ol> <li>Effects of the tourism facility on the Open Space Zones character and amovalues;</li> <li>The contribution the tourism facility makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> </ol>	alues, cts;
<ol> <li>Effects of the tourism facility on the Open Space Zones character and and values;</li> <li>The contribution the tourism facility makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>The effects of the tourism facility and activity on neighbouring amenity values including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects</li> </ol>	alues, cts;
<ol> <li>Effects of the tourism facility on the Open Space Zones character and and values;</li> <li>The contribution the tourism facility makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>The effects of the tourism facility and activity on neighbouring amenity valincluding consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effect.</li> <li>Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future activities en in OSZP1 and any effects on the accessibility of the Open Space Zone;</li> <li>Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscaping</li> </ol>	alues, cts; abled
<ol> <li>Effects of the tourism facility on the Open Space Zones character and and values;</li> <li>The contribution the tourism facility makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>The effects of the tourism facility and activity on neighbouring amenity valued including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effect.</li> <li>Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future activities en in OSZP1 and any effects on the accessibility of the Open Space Zone;</li> </ol>	alues, cts; abled

	6. Able to be serviced with adequate on-site <b>infrastructure</b> and services.	
OSZ-R17	Buildings or structures within 12-32m of high voltage (100kV or greater) electricity transmission lines as shown on the Planning Maps *(refer to the definition of transmission line) Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on:	RDIS
	a) Compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 2001 (NZECP 34:2001).	
	<ul> <li>b) The location, height, scale and orientation and use of buildings and structures to ensure the following are addressed: <ol> <li>The risk to the structural integrity of the transmission line.</li> <li>The effects on the ability of the transmission line owner to operate, maintain and upgrade the transmission network.</li> <li>The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and risk of property damage.</li> <li>The extent of earthworks required and use of mobile machinery near the transmission line which may put the line at risk.</li> <li>Minimising the visual effects of the transmission line.</li> <li>The outcome of any consultation with the affected utility operator.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	
	Restriction on notification Subject to sections 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of <b>the Act</b> , a resource consent application under this rule will be precluded from public notification under	
	section 95A, and limited notification will be served on Transpower New Zealand Limited as the only affected party under section 95B.	
Discretionar	as the only affected party under section 95B.	
	as the only affected party under section 95B.	
	as the only affected party under section 95B.  y Activities	DIS
Zone wide prov	as the only affected party under section 95B. y Activities risions <del>(excluding the Speedway Area)</del> Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to	DIS DIS
Zone wide prov OSZ <mark>-R22<u>-R18</u></mark>	as the only affected party under section 95B.  y Activities visions (excluding the Speedway Area) Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to live on siteactivity Residential	
Zone wide prov OSZ <mark>-R22<u>-R18</u> OSZ<mark>-R23<u>-R19</u></mark></mark>	as the only affected party under section 95B.         y Activities         risions (excluding the Speedway Area)         Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to live on siteactivity         Residential Active recreationactivity for Caretaker Purposes         Any Organised fireworks displayactivity permitted, restricted discretionary or which does not comply with the standards in OSZ- S4non-complying activity	DIS
Zone wide prov OSZ <mark>-R22-R18</mark> OSZ <mark>-R23-R19</mark> OSZ <mark>-R24-R20</mark>	as the only affected party under section 95B.         y Activities         risions (excluding the Speedway Area)         Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to live on siteactivity         Residential Active recreationactivity for Caretaker Purposes         Any Organised fireworks displayactivity permitted, restricted discretionary or which does not comply with the standards in OSZ- S4non-complying activity	DIS
Zone wide prov OSZ- <del>R22-R18</del> OSZ- <del>R23-R19</del> OSZ- <del>R24_R20</del> <del>Speedway Area</del>	as the only affected party under section 95B.  y Activities  risions (excluding the Speedway Area)  Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to live on siteactivity  Residential Active recreationactivity for Caretaker Purposes  Any Organised fireworks displayactivity not otherwise provided for in this tableas a permitted, restricted discretionary or which does not comply with the standards in OSZ- s4non-complying activity  Activities which do not meet the permitted or controlled activity standards (unless	DIS DIS
Zone wide prov OSZ- <del>R22-R18</del> OSZ- <del>R23-R19</del> OSZ- <del>R24-R20</del> <del>Speedway Area</del> <del>OSZ-R25</del> Non-comply	as the only affected party under section 95B.         y Activities         y Activities         y as the only affected party under section 95B.         y Activities         y as the only affected party under section 95B.         y Activities         y as the only affected party under section 95B.         y Activities         Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to live on siteactivity         Residential Active recreation activity for Caretaker Purposes         Any         Organised fireworks displayactivity not otherwise provided for in this table as a permitted, restricted discretionary or which does not comply with the standards in OSZ-S4non-complying activity         Activities which do not meet the permitted or controlled activity standards (unless otherwise specified in this table as restricted discretionary)	DIS DIS
Zone wide prov OSZ- <del>R22-R18</del> OSZ- <del>R23-R19</del> OSZ- <del>R24-R20</del> <del>Speedway Area</del> <del>OSZ-R25</del> Non-comply	as the only affected party under section 95B.         y Activities         visions (excluding the Speedway Area)         Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to live on siteactivity         Residential Accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to live on siteactivity         Residential Active recreationactivity for Caretaker Purposes         Any         Organised fireworks displayactivity not otherwise provided for in this tableas a permitted, restricted discretionary or which does not comply with the standards in OSZ-s4non-complying activity         aonly         Activities which do not meet the permitted or controlled activity standards (unless otherwise specified in this table as restricted discretionary)         ing Activities	DIS DIS
Zone wide prov OSZ- <del>R22-R18</del> OSZ- <del>R23-R19</del> OSZ- <del>R24-R20</del> OSZ- <del>R24-R20</del> <del>Speedway Area</del> OSZ-R25 Non-comply Zone wide prov	as the only affected party under section 95B.	DIS DIS DIS
Zone wide prov OSZ-R22-R18 OSZ-R23-R19 OSZ-R24-R20 OSZ-R24-R20 Speedway Area OSZ-R25 Non-comply Zone wide prov OSZ-R26-R21	as the only affected party under section 95B.	DIS DIS DIS
Zone wide prov OSZ-R22-R18 OSZ-R23-R19 OSZ-R24-R20 OSZ-R24-R20 Speedway Area OSZ-R25 Non-comply Zone wide prov OSZ-R26-R21 Speedway Area	as the only affected party under section 95B.  y Activities  risions (excluding the Speedway Area)  Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to live on siteactivity  Residential Active recreationactivity for Caretaker Purposes  Any Organised fireworks displayactivity or or otherwise provided for in this tableas a permitted, restricted discretionary or which does not comply with the standards in OSZ- S4non-complying activity  Activities  Activ	DIS DIS DIS
Zone wide prov OSZ-R22-R18 OSZ-R23-R19 OSZ-R23-R19 OSZ-R24-R20 Speedway Area OSZ-R25 Non-comply Zone wide prov OSZ-R26-R21 Speedway Area OSZ-R27-R22	as the only affected party under section 95B.  y Activities  risions (excluding the Speedway Area)  Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires them to live on siteactivity  Residential Active recreationactivity for Caretaker Purposes  Any Organised fireworks displayactivity not otherwise provided for in this tableas a permitted, restricted discretionary or which does not comply with the standards in OSZ- S4non-complying activity  Activities which do not meet the permitted or controlled activity standards (unless otherwise specified in this table as restricted discretionary)  Activities  risions (excluding the Speedway Area)  Buildings or structures within 12m-32m of high voltage (110kV/(100kV) or greater) electricity transmission lines as shown on the Planning Maps *(refer to the definition of transmission line)  conty  Motorised Activities which are not listed in this Table unless otherwise covered in the District wide matters of the PlanRecreation	DIS DIS DIS NC

OSZ-R26	Mining Activity	NC			
Matters for Consideration					
	Matters that may be relevant in the consideration of any resource consent, other than for a restricted discretionary activity, may include the following				
OSZ-MC1	<ol> <li>Access</li> <li>Accessibility for public transport, cyclists and pedestrians.</li> <li>Compliance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works.</li> <li>Whether the topography, size or shape of the site or the location of any natural or l feature(s) on the site or other requirements such as easements, rights of way or recovenants impose constraints that make compliance impracticable.</li> <li>Whether the activities proposed will not generate a demand for servicing facilities.</li> <li>Whether suitable alternative provision for servicing can be made.</li> <li>Whether the nature of adjacent roads is such that the entry, exit and manoeuvring can be conducted safely.</li> </ol>	estrictive			
OSZ-MC2	Site layout         1.       Impact on the recreation potential of the open space.         2.       Conflict between different users.         3.       On-site safety.         4.       Natural character and landscape.				
OSZ-MC3	<ol> <li>Bulk, location and appearance of <b>buildings</b></li> <li>The location, scale, design and appearance of <b>buildings</b> does not detrimentally aff adjoining <b>properties</b> and the neighbourhood generally.</li> <li>Detraction from the character or purpose of the open space.</li> <li>Impact on the current or future recreation potential of the open space.</li> <li>Loss of privacy and sunlight, and the creation of shadows on adjoining areas.</li> </ol>	ect			
OSZ-MC4	<ul> <li>Speedway Area</li> <li>5. Maintenance of residential amenity levels.</li> <li>6. Maintaining noise standards within the time frames and adhering to the schedule of Avoidance of dust nuisance.</li> </ul>	<del>f fixtures.</del>			
OSZ-MC5	Water based activities         1.       Noise Levels         2.       Whether any conflict will occur between users         3.       The natural state of the waterbody				
OSZ-MC6	Landscaping 1. Whether planting reduces the impact of <b>buildings</b> , structures and car parking a amenity values.	ireas on			
OSZ-MC7	<ul> <li>Artificial Light</li> <li>1. Effects on traffic safety</li> <li>2. Overspill of light onto surrounding properties</li> <li>3. Whether the lighting will assist in the safety, security and efficient use of the open security and efficient uses and a security and efficient uses and a security</li></ul>	<del>space.</del>			
OSZ-MC8	Nuisance factors1.The potential impacts of noise, dust, glare, vibration, fumes, smoke, other disch pollutants or the excavation or deposition of earth.	larges or			
OSZ-MC9	Management plans1.The relevant provisions of any management plan or conservation management	strategy.			
Prohibited Activities					
OSZ-R28	Gang fortifications	PR			
<del>Methods</del>					

OSZ-M1

District Plan provisions consisting of the following:

- 1. Open space zoning to identify the open space environments within the City (including the Speedway Area).
- 2. Rules to establish the environmental standards required to implement the policies.

OSZ-M2	Reserve Management Plans.
OSZ-M3	Management of open spaces by other organisations including the Wellington Regional Council, and the Te Marua Speedway operator.
OSZ-M4	The Annual and Strategic Plan process, and <b>subdivision</b> resource consents, for the acquisition of future reserves by the <b>Council</b> .
OSZ-M5	District Plan rules setting standards to protect adjacent properties from adverse shading effects.
OSZ-M6	District Plan rules prohibiting <b>gang fortifications</b> because of their adverse <b>effects</b> on the environment.

#### Anticipated Environmental Results

The following results are expected to be achieved by the objectives, policies and methods of this chapter. The means of monitoring whether this Plan achieves the necessary outcomes are also set out below.

Anticipated er	nvironmental results	Monitoring indicators	Data source
OSZ-AER1	Minimising the adverse <b>effects</b> of activities on open spaces	Complaints received about adverse <b>offects</b> Resource consent conditions Changes in <b>noise</b> levels and other environmental offects	Complaints register Council records Noise surveys
OSZ-AER2	Protection of <b>amenity values</b> within and adjoining open spaces	Change in <b>land</b> cover Change in density of built <mark>structures</mark> User views about open spaces	Council records Council records Community surveys
OSZ-AER3	Sufficient provision and variety of open spaces	Numbers of resource consents by type User views about open spaces Change in open space	Resource consent information Community and land use surveys Strategic Plan process
<del>OSZ-AER</del> 4	The continued use and development of the Speedway	Change in <b>land</b> cover and use Change in density of built structures User views about Speedway	Consultation with operator Resource consent information Consultation
OSZ-AER5	Compatible co-existence between speedway users and the surrounding residents	Complaints received about adverse <b>effects</b> Changes in <b>noise</b> levels and other environmental effects	Complaints register Complaints
OSZ-AER6	A built <b>environment</b> which supports the health and safety of the City's residents	Resource consents and type and effect on health and safety issues Consultation and community initiatives	Council records

# NOSZ — Natural Open Space Zone

# Background

Upper Hutt has a diverse and varied natural environment which are a key characteristic and asset of the district as a whole. Within the open space network for Upper Hutt are a large amount of natural spaces which are open and

available for the public to undertake recreational **activities**, as well as a range of other community **activities** which contribute to the social and physical health of the community.

The purpose of the Natural Open Space Zone is to allow for **activities** and development of an appropriate scale to occur in spaces where there is a strong natural character with associated ecological and landscape values. The Natural Open Space Zone is predominantly located within the rural environment due to the three large Regional Parks, however within the zone are also several nature and recreation reserves within the urban area, and river corridor and **esplanade reserves** distributed throughout the district.

These spaces provide a valuable contribution to the wellbeing of the Upper Hutt community, allowing them to undertake recreation, **customary** and **conservation activities** in a natural setting. These activities can include walking, cycling, tramping, dog walking, picnicking and gathering mahinga kai.

Overall, the natural character of the zone is to be maintained through a low level of development, with **structures** and development focused on enabling and facilitating the use of these spaces for appropriate **activities**.

Activities and uses on publicly owned land are required to obtain permission (such as a lease or a licence) from the relevant administering authority where necessary. This is in addition to any requirements under the District Plan and **the Act**. All **activities** will also have regard to any relevant reserve management plans and legislation (Reserves Act 1977). Any **activities** within a Regional Park will also need to comply with the requirements of any relevant park management plan.

#### **Objectives**

#### NOSZ-01 Purpose of the Natural Open Space Zone

The Natural Open Space Zone enables retains natural environmental values and provides opportunities for a range of passive recreation, customary and conservation activities with ancillary structures which occur within the natural environment and have a high degree of interaction with natural features where appropriate.

**NOSZ-02** Character and Amenity Values of the Natural Open Space Zone

Activities and development within the Natural Open Space Zone protects indigenous biodiversity values, maintain the amenity values and natural character of the Natural Open Space Zone by ensuring that they are of an appropriate scale and appropriately located, including:

- 1. A low scale and level of development and built form which is purposed to support appropriate **activities**;
- 2. Indigenous vegetation is retained with associated natural and ecological value; and
- 3. Spaces are accessible and positively contribute to health and wellbeing of communities.

#### **NOSZ-O3** Recognising Regional Parks

Enable Regional Parks provide for a diverse range of activities within Regional Parks, which are compatible with the purpose, natural character, indigenous biodiversity, and amenity values of the Natural Open Space Zone, that recognise their contribution to the open space network of Upper Hutt.

#### Policies

NOSZ-P1 Compatible Activities

Enable Informal sports and passive recreation activities, conservation, and customary activities, which are of an appropriate scale and location within the Natural Open Space Zone that are compatible with the natural character, indigenous biodiversity, and amenity values of the site.

#### NOSZ-P2 Appropriate Development

Provide for built development including:

#### 1. Buildings & structures;

- 2. Walking and cycling tracks;
- 3. Bridleways;
- 4. Parking areas; and
- 5. Park and Ffacilities management,

designed, located and at a scale, to support informal sports and recreation activities, conservation, and customary activities that do not adversely affect the natural character, indigenous biodiversity, and amenity values of the Natural Open Space Zone.

NOSZ-P3 Inappropriate activities and development

> Avoid activities or developments which are incompatible with the natural character, indigenous biodiversity, and amenity values of the Natural Open Space Zone, including avoiding:

- 1. Motorised recreation outside of specified areas in NOSZ-R11;
- 2. Activities or development which inhibit that are not recreational, conservation or customary activities and would inhibit these activities; and
- 3. Activities which result in IL arge scale development and activities that result in a loss of natural character or indigenous biodiversity values, within the zone.

NOSZ-P4

Protecting Purpose, Amenity and Character

Maintain and where appropriate enhance recreational, cultural, indigenous biodiversity, and amenity values, through the management of adverse effects, by:

- 1. Controlling the scale and location of **buildings** and **structures**;
- 2. Improving the access to and the connections between Open Space and Recreation Zones; and
- 3. Manage adverse effects from activities, such as noise and light overspill, to maintain open space, dark sky, indigenous biodiversity, and amenity values.

NOSZ-P5 Primary Production within Regional Parks

Enable the following primary production activities within the Greater Wellington Regional Parks:

- 1. Plantation forestry;
- 2. Stock Grazing;
- 3. Bee Keeping; and
- 4. Orchards; and
- 5. Quarrying activities where the works are for the management of park roads or tracks.

#### Rules

Note: There may be a number of Plan provisions that apply to an activity, building or structure and site. In some

cases, consent may be required under rules in this Chapter as well as rules in other chapters in the Plan. In those cases, unless otherwise specifically stated in a rule, consent is required under each of those identified rules. Details of the steps plan users should take to determine the status of an activity is provided in.

#### **District-wide matters**

Each **activity** in the Natural Open Space Zone shall comply with the relevant permitted activity standards in the district-wide matters of the Plan as listed below.

TEMP - Tempor	rary Activities		
SIGN - Signs			
EW - Earthworks			
NATC - Natural	Character		
DC - Developme	ent Contributions		
HH - Historic He	eritage		
TREE - Notable	Trees		
UTG - Urban Tr	ee Groups		
ECO - Ecosyste	ems and Indigenous Biodiversity		
NFL - Natural F	eatures and Landscapes		
PA - Public Access			
ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water			
NU - Network Utilities			
REG - Renewable Energy Generation			
TP - Transport and Parking			
NOISE - Noise			
NH - Natural Hazards			
CL - Contaminated Land			
HS - Hazardous Substances			
WM - Waste Management			
SUB - Subdivisi	SUB - Subdivision		
AIR - Air	AIR - Air		
LIGHT - Light			
Permitted Activities			
NOSZ-R1	Buildings and structures including alterations, additions and relocated buildings         Activity Status: PER         Where:         a)       Compliance is achieved with:         I.       NOSZ-S1;         III.       NOSZ-S2; and         IV.       NOSZ-S4.         Activity Status: RDIS         Where:       I.         compliance is not achieved with:         I.       NOSZ-S1	PER	

	II. NOSZ-S2; and III. NOSZ-S3; and IV. NOSZ-S4. Matters of discretion are restricted to:	
	b) The matters of discretion in any infringed standard	
NOSZ-R2	Minor Structures	PER
NOSZ-R3	Passive Recreation	PER
NOSZ-R4	Sports and Active Recreation	PER
NOSZ-R5	Customary Activity	PER
NOSZ-R6	Conservation	PER
NOSZ-R7	Community Facilities	PER
NOSZ-R8	Park <mark>s and</mark> Facilities <mark>and</mark> Management	PER
NOSZ-R9	Removal of a <b>building</b> from a <b>site</b>	PER
NOSZ-R10	Commercial Activity Where: I. The activity occurs within: I. Akatarawa Forest Regional Park; II. Kaitoke Regional Park; or III. Pakuratahi Forest Regional Park. Activity Status: DIS Where: a) Compliance is not achieved with NOSZ-R10-ai, NOSZ-R10-aii	PER
NOSZ-R11	Visitor Accommodation Where: <b>b</b> a) The activity occurs within: a) Akatarawa Forest Regional Park; b) Kaitoke Regional Park; or c) Pakuratahi Forest Regional Park Activity Status: DIS Where: 1. Compliance is not achieved with NOSZ-R11-ai, NOSZ-R11-aii, NOSZ-R11-aiii	PER
NOSZ-R12	Primary production         Where:       a) the activity is enabled in NOSZ- P5 and undertaken within:         I. Akatarawa Forest Regional Park;         II. Kaitoke Regional Park; or         III. Pakuratahi Forest Regional Park.         Activity Status: NC         Where:         a) Compliance is not achieved with NOSZ-R12-ai, NOSZ-R12-aii, NOSZ-R12-aiii	PER
NOSZ-R13	Motorised recreation Where: a) The activity is undertaken within: I. Akatarawa Forest <b>Regional Park</b> ; II. at Kartsport Wellington in Pakuratahi Forest <b>Regional Park</b> ; or III. at Upper Hutt Valley Gliding Club in Pakuratahi Forest <b>Regional Park</b> Activity Status: NC Where:	PER

a)	compliance is not achieved with NOSZ-R13-ai, NOSZ-R13-aii or NOSZ-R13-	
	aiii	

	í aiii
Standards for	or Permitted Activities
Zone wide pro Unless otherwis standards spec	se specified, all permitted activities within the Natural Open Space Zone shall comply with the
NOSZ-S1	The maximum <b>height</b> above ground level of any <b>building</b> or <b>structure</b> shall not exceed 5m.
	Exemptions: 1. This standard does not apply to chimneys, flue, aerials, and solar panels where they do not exceed the <b>height</b> limit by 3m vertically; or 2. Any historic structures within <b>Regional Parks</b> .
	<ul> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the height breach on the Natural Open Space Zones natural character, indigenous biodiversity values, and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the height breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
NOSZ-S2	The total site coverage of all <b>buildings</b> is no more than 5% of the total <b>site</b> area.
	<ul> <li>Exemptions:</li> <li>1. This is not applicable to the Akatarawa Forest Regional Park, Pakuratahi Forest Regional Park, or Kaitoke Regional Park.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:</li> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the Natural Open Space Zones natural character, indigenous biodiversity values, and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects;</li> <li>e) The design of the building and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site; and</li> <li>f) Consideration of the extent of any hard surfacing associated with the building.</li> </ul>
NOSZ-S3	<ul> <li>Buildings and structures shall not exceed a maximum gross floor area of 60m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Exemptions:</li> <li>1. This is not applicable to the Akatarawa Forest Regional Park, Pakuratahi Forest Regional Park or Kaitoke Regional Park</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:</li> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Natural Open Space Zones natural character, indigenous biodiversity values, and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>c) The contribution the building of structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary of conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects;</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character</li> </ul>

	and form of the site; and f) Consideration of the extent of any hard surfacing associated with the building or s	structure.
NOSZ-S4	All new <b>buildings</b> shall be provided with firefighting water supply in accordance with th Emergency New Zealand Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.	he Fire and
Restricted I	Discretionary Activities	1
NOSZ-R14	<ul> <li>Tourism Facilities</li> <li>Matters of discretion are restricted to: <ul> <li>a) Effects of the facility and associated activity on the Natural Open Space Zones natural character, indigenous biodiversity values, and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The impact of the operation of the tourism facility on the ability for recreational, sporting, customary and conservation activities to occur at the site;</li> <li>c) The operational effects of the tourism activity on any neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects.</li> <li>d) The integration of the facility within any existing built form and the consideration of the cumulative effects of buildings on the Natural Open Space Zones natural character and amenity values.</li> <li>e) Able to be serviced with adequate on-site infrastructure and services.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	RDIS
NOSZ-R15	<ul> <li>Buildings or structures within 12-32m of high voltage (100kV or greater) electricity transmission lines as shown on the Planning Maps *(refer to the definition of transmission line)</li> <li>Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on: <ul> <li>a) Compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 2001 (NZECP 34:2001).</li> </ul> </li> <li>b) The location, height, scale and orientation and use of buildings and structures to ensure the following are addressed: <ul> <li>sThe risk to the structural integrity of the transmission line.</li> </ul> </li> <li>I. The effects on the ability of the transmission line owner to operate, maintain and upgrade the transmission network.</li> <li>II. The extent of earthworks required, and use of mobile machinery near the transmission line.</li> <li>IV. Minimising the visual effects of the transmission line.</li> <li>V. The outcome of any consultation with the affected utility operator. Restriction on notification</li> <li>Subject to sections 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application under this rule will be precluded from public notification under section 95A, and limited notification vill be served on Transpower New Zealand Limited as the only affected party under section 95B.</li> </ul>	RDIS
Discretiona	ry Activities	
NOSZ-R16	Educational Facilities	DIS
NOSZ-R17	Residential Activity	DIS
NOSZ-R18	Residential Activity for Caretaker Purposes	DIS
NOSZ-R19	Any activity not provided for as a permitted, restricted discretionary or non-complying	DIS
Non-comply	ving Activities	
NOSZ-R20	Buildings or structures within 12m of high voltage (110kV or greater) electricity transmission lines as shown on the Planning Maps *(refer to the definition of transmission line)	NC
NOSZ-R21	Industrial Activity	NC

#### **SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation**

#### Background

The Sport and Active Recreation Zone provides for **sites** which allow for organised sporting activities with the facilities to facilitate a diverse range of indoor and outdoor sports activities. The spaces within this zone are almost entirely located within the urban environment and can provide a range of positive effects on communities' health and wellbeing on a local and regional scale.

This zone is comprised of both publicly owned parks and reserves, as well as privately operated and owned sports clubs, which includes two golf clubs, a clay target club, and a horse-riding club. These spaces have sports grounds and pitches which allow for a range of activities to occur, with these sports grounds being more specialised at the private sites within the zone.

A more developed form is considered appropriate within these spaces, to allow for **buildings** and **structures** which can support the specialised sporting **activities** occurring within the zone, including club rooms, changing facilities, light poles and sport equipment.

Activities and uses on publicly owned **land** are required to obtain permission (such as a lease or a licence) from the relevant administering authority where necessary. This is in addition to any requirements under the District Plan and the Act. All **activities** will also have regard to any relevant reserve management plans and legislation (Reserves Act 1977).

#### **Objectives**

SARZ-O1	Purpose of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone
	The Sport and Active Recreation Zone provides for a diverse range of indoor and outdoor sports <b>activities</b> , with <b>infrastructure</b> to support a range of sporting <b>activities</b> at a local and regional level.
SARZ-O2	Character and Amenity Values of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone
	<b>Activities</b> and development within the Sport and Active Recreation Zone ensure amenity values and character of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone are maintained including:
	<ol> <li>Built form retains openness is still maintained through the appropriate location and scaling of buildings;</li> <li>Infrastructure to support different sports and active recreation activities; and</li> <li>Through the provision of public open Sspaces that are accessible and positively contribute to health and wellbeing of communities.</li> </ol>
SARZ-O3	Recognising privately owned and operated sports clubs

Enable a diverse range of sport and active recreation **activities** within privately owned and operated sports club **sites** which are compatible with the purpose and amenity values of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone and that recognise their contribution to the open space network of Upper Hutt.

#### Policies

SARZ-P1	Compatible Activities
---------	-----------------------

Enable and provide functional spaces and facilities in the Sport and Active Recreation Zone to allow for a diverse range of sport and active recreation **activities** while maintaining a recreational character in the zone, including providing:

- 1. Playing surfaces;
- 2. Buildings including club rooms, sports halls and changing facilities; and
- 3. **Structures** to support sporting **activities** such as light poles, clay target towers, garages, sheds and trap houses.

```
SARZ-P2 Appropriate Development
```

The scale, location and design of development, including buildings and playing surfaces, in the Sport and Active Recreation Zone are managed to support the recreational use of the zone for a range of indoor and outdoor sports and protect to support recreational character of the zone.

SARZ-P3	Residential Amenity
---------	---------------------

Adjacent residential amenity values will be maintained by avoiding, remedying and mitigating any significant adverse effects arising from activities occurring within the Sport and Active Recreation Zone, including effects arising from:

- Noise spill;
- Light spill;
- Traffic effects; and
- Signage.

# SARZ-P4 Inappropriate Activities and Development

Avoid **activities** and development within the Sport and Active Recreation Zone which are not compatible with the character and purpose of the zone, including:

- 1. Activities of an inappropriate scale for the site
- 2. Activities or development which prevent the undertaking of Sport and Recreation Activities within the site.

SARZ-P5 Private Sports Clubs
------------------------------

Allow for sport and active recreation activities and associated development within privately operated sport clubs that are complementary to the character and amenity values of the site and the objectives of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone, including at:

- 1. Royal Wellington Golf Club
- 2. Te Marua Golf Club
- 3. Hutt Valley Clay Target Club
- 4. Hutt Valley Riding for the Disabled Association

#### Rules

Note: There may be a number of Plan provisions that apply to an activity, building or structure and site. In some cases, consent may be required under rules in this Chapter as well as rules in other chapters in the Plan. In those cases, unless otherwise specifically stated in a rule, consent is required under each of those identified rules. Details of the steps plan users should take to determine the status of an activity is provided in.

#### **District-wide matters**

Each activity in the Sport and Active Recreation Zone shall comply with the relevant permitted activity standards in the district-wide matters of the Plan as listed below.

SIGN - Signs
EW - Earthworks
NATC - Natural Character
DC - Development Contributions
HH - Historic Heritage
TREE - Notable Trees
UTG - Urban Tree Groups
ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity
NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes
PA - Public Access
ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water
NU - Network Utilities
REG - Renewable Energy Generation
TP - Transport and Parking
NOISE - Noise
NH - Natural Hazards
CL - Contaminated Land
HS - Hazardous Substances
WM - Waste Management
SUB - Subdivision
AIR - Air
LIGHT - Light

#### **Permitted Activities**

SARZ-R1	Buildings and structures including alterations, additions and relocated buildings         Activity Status: PER         Where:         1. Compliance is achieved with:         1. SARZ-S1;         2. SARZ-S2;         3. SARZ-S3;         4. SARZ-S4; and         5. SARZ-S5; and         6. SARZ-S6.	PER
	Activity Status: RDIS Where: 1. Compliance is not achieved with 1. SARZ-S1; 2. SARZ-S2; 3. SARZ-S3; 4. SARZ-S4; and	
	5. SARZ-S5; and 6. SARZ-S6. Matters of discretion are restricted to:	

	b) The matters of discretion in any infringed standard	
SARZ-R2	Minor Structures	PER
SARZ-R3	<ul> <li>Sports and Active Recreation Activity Status: PER</li> <li>Where: <ol> <li>the activity occurs at the Hutt Valley Clay Target Club (Pt Lot 1 DP 9009) compliance must be achieved with SARZ-S7</li> </ol> </li> <li>Activity Status: RDIS Where: <ol> <li>Compliance is not achieved with SARZ-R3-1a</li> </ol> </li> <li>Matters of discretion are restricted to: <ol> <li>The matters of discretion in any infringed standard</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	PER
SARZ-R4	Passive Recreation	PER
SARZ-R5	Customary Activity	PER
SARZ-R6	Conservation	PER
SARZ-R7	Community Facilities	PER
SARZ-R8	Park <mark>and</mark> Facilities <del>and</del> Management	PER
SARZ-R9	Removal of a building from a site	PER
SARZ-R10	Organised fireworks display at Trentham Memorial Park Activity Status: PER Where 1. compliance is achieved with SARZ-S8 Activity Status: DIS Where 1. compliance is not achieved with SARZ-S8	PER
SARZ-R11	Residential activity for Caretaker Purposes         Activity Status: PER         Where:         1. compliance is achieved with SARZ-S6         Activity Status: RDIS         Where:         1. compliance is not achieved with SARZ-S6         Matters of discretion are restricted to:         1. The matters of discretion in any infringed standard	PER

**Zone-wide provisions** Unless otherwise specified, all permitted activities within the Sport and Active Recreation Zone shall comply with the standards specified below.

SARZ-S1	<ul> <li>Maximum height above ground level of any:</li> <li>1. throwing tower for clay target activities at the Hutt Valley Clay Target Club must not exceed 15m; or</li> <li>2. light pole or floodlight must not exceed 18m; or</li> <li>3. building excluding structures listed in a) or b) above must not exceed 9m.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Exemptions:</li> <li>d) This standard does not apply to play equipment</li> <li>e) This standard does not apply to chimneys, flue, aerials, and solar panels where they do not exceed the building height limit by 3m vertically.</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>Character and amenity values;         <ul> <li>The extent of the effect of the height breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;             <li>The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;             <li>Sing indication of the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;             <li>Sing indication of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </li></li></li></ul> </li> <li>SARZ-S2</li> <li>The total site coverage of all buildings is no more than 30% of the total site area. Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:         <ul> <li>The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The contribution the building makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>Siting, landscaping and screening of the building, taking into consideration the topography of the site and building and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site, and</li> <li>Consideration of the extent of any hard surfacing associated with the building.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SARZ-S3</li> <li>Buildings will be setback a minimum of 2m from any road boundary and <u>Sim 3m (+0.0m for every 1 meleff</u> building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of feet of the setback breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the samenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land usesc;</li> <ul></ul></ul>		Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: 1. The extent of the effect of the height breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone
5. The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.         SARZ-S2       The total site coverage of all buildings is no more than 30% of the total site area. Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ul> <li>The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The contribution the building makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>Siting, landscaping and screening of the building, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects;</li> <li>The design of the building and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site; and</li> <li>Consideration of the extent of any hard surfacing associated with the building.</li> </ul> <li>SARZ-S3</li> <li>Buildings will be setback a minimum of 2m from any read boundary and Gm 3m (+0.5m for every 1 meter the building is over 5m in height) from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:         <ul> <li>The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The extent of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The extent of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the spor</li></ul></li>		<ol> <li>The extent of the effect of the height breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide</li> </ol>
Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:         1. The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;         2. The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;         3. The contribution the building makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;         4. Siting, landscaping and screening of the building, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects;         5. The design of the building and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site; and         6. Consideration of the extent of any hard surfacing associated with the building.         SARZ-S3         Buildings will be setback a minimum of 2m from any road boundary and and any (40.5m for every 1 meter the building is over 5m in height) from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.         Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:         1. The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;         2. The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;         3. The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;         4. Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration th		5. The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character
<ul> <li>meter the building is over 5m in height) from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to:         <ol> <li>The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>SARZ-S4         <ol> <li>A building or structure shall not exceed a gross floor area of 300m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where compliance is not achieved:                 <ol> <li>The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The extent of the site;</li> <li>Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration t</li></ol></li></ol></li></ul>	SARZ-S2	<ul> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ol> <li>The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the site coverage breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The contribution the building makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>Siting, landscaping and screening of the building, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects;</li> <li>The design of the building and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site; and</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Matters of discretion where compliance is not achieved:</li> <li>1. The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>2. The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>3. The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>4. Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>5. The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul>	SARZ-S3	<ul> <li>meter the building is over 5m in height) from any neighbouring Residential, Rural or Special Activity Zones.</li> <li>Matters of discretion where this standard is not met are restricted to: <ol> <li>The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>The extent of the effect of the setback breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
	SARZ-S4	<ul> <li>Matters of discretion where compliance is not achieved:</li> <li>1. The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>2. The extent of the effect of the gross floor area breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>3. The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>4. Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide</li> </ul>
SARZ-S5 All buildings adjacent to a Residential Zone shall comply with the height control planes.		5. The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character

	a) Height control planes in relation to site boundaries:
	Image: state
	b) Determining which height control plane to use: c) Application of height control planes to a sloping site:
	W 270' NE 45' Height Control Plane 45' Height Control Plane 5 Boundary
	<ul> <li>Matters of discretion where compliance not achieved: <ul> <li>a) The extent of the effect of the breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values;</li> <li>b) The extent of the effect of the breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> <li>e) The design of the building or structure and its integration with any existing built character and form of the site.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
SARZ-S6	<ul> <li>All caretaker accommodation shall be: <ul> <li>a) limited to the purpose of providing accommodation for a caretaker and associated household or other person whose employment requires that they live on the premises where they are employed;</li> <li>b) No more than 1 residential unit is located on the site;</li> <li>c) The activity is ancillary to a sporting activity located on-site;</li> <li>d) The residential unit must not subdivided or disposed of separately;</li> <li>e) The building used to accommodate the residential activity must be no larger than 65m<sup>2</sup>100m<sup>2</sup> in gross floor area;</li> <li>f) The building used to accommodate the residential activity must not exceed a height of 4 metres; and</li> <li>g) The building will comply with SARZ-S3 and SARZ-S5.</li> <li>h) Where the caretaker accommodation is included within an existing building which is predominantly used for sport and active recreation uses e) and f) do not apply.</li> </ul> Matters of discretion where compliance not achieved: <ul> <li>a) The extent of any breach on the amenity values of any adjacent neighbouring land uses;</li> <li>c) The contribution the building or structure makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or</li> </ul></li></ul>
	<ul> <li>conservation use of the site;</li> <li>d) Siting, landscaping and screening of the building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site and potential other appropriate locations for siting which provide mitigation for any identified adverse effects; and</li> </ul>

of 300 get days per calendar year and will only occur during daylight hours. Matters of discretion where compliance not achieved: <ul> <li>The extent of the breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values; and</li> <li>Dhe effect of the breach on the amenity values of any neighbouring land uses.</li> </ul> SARZ-S8         One organised freworks display may be undertaken at Trentham Memorial Park in any calendar year. Such an event is exempt from the noise and vibration standards provided for in Chapter 32 of the year. <ul> <li>Support that the fireworks display is no longer than 30 minutes in duration and has easeed by no later than 10.00pm. No later than 3 days before the undertaking of an organised fireworks display, as ign shall be placed on the Tentham Memorial Park ist. The sign shall bate the date, location and time of the display and shall be placed in a locally circulated newspaper outlining the date, location and time of the organised fireworks display and initial by the general public. A notice shall similarly be placed in a locally circulated newspaper outlining the date, location and time of the fireworks display.</li> </ul> ARZ-S9         All new buildings shall be provided with firefighting water supply in accordance with the Fire and Emergency New Zealand Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.           RARZ-R12         Commercial activity. This does not apply to commercial activities that are in support of a temporary event. <li>All new buildings shall be provided with firefighting water supply in accordance with the Fire and Emergency New Zealand Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</li> <li>RARZ-R12</li> <li>Commercial activity. This does not ap</li>		-	
of 300 get days per calendar year and will only occur during daylight hours. Matters of discretion where compliance not achieved: <ul> <li>The extent of the breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values; and</li> <li>Dhe effect of the breach on the amenity values of any neighbouring land uses.</li> </ul> SARZ-S8         One organised freworks display may be undertaken at Trentham Memorial Park in any calendar year. Such an event is exempt from the noise and vibration standards provided for in Chapter 32 of the year. <ul> <li>Such an event is exempt from the noise and vibration standards provided for in Chapter 32 of the year.</li> <li>Such an event is exempt from the noise and vibration standards provided for in Chapter 32 of the year.</li> <li>Such an event is exempt from the noise and vibration standards provided for in Chapter 32 of the year.</li> <li>The operator arranging the consult with the date, location and time of the fireworks display and shall be placed in a locally circulated newspaper outlining the date, location and time of the fireworks display and innium three (3) working days prior to the event.</li> </ul> <li>ARZ-S9</li> <li>All new buildings shall be provided with firefighting water supply in accordance with the Fire and Emergency New Zealand Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</li> <li>Restricted Discretionary Activities</li> <li>ARZ-R12</li> <li>Commercial activity. This does not apply to commercial activities that are in support of a temporary event.</li> <li>All new buildings shall be provided with firefighting water supply in accordance with the Fire and Emergency New Zealand Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</li> <li>RDIS</li> <li>Consteration and tin e commercial activity on the Spor</li>			naracter
year.       Such an event is exempt from the noise and vibration standards provided for in Chapter 32 of the Plan provided that the fireworks display is no longer than 30 minutes in duration and has ceased by no later than 10:00pm. No later than 34 says before the undertaking of an organised fireworks display, a sign shall be placed on the Trentham Memorial Park site. The sign shall state the date, location and time of the display and shall be placed on the site so that it can be seen from outside of the site by the general public. A noise shall similarly be placed in a locally circulated newspaper outlining the date, location and time of the fireworks display shall consult with and notify the Upper Hutt Chief Fire Officer of the organised fireworks display a minimum three (3) working days prior to the event.         SARZ-S9       All new buildings shall be provided with firefighting water supply in accordance with the Fire and Emergency New Zealand Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509/2008.         Restricted Discretionary Activities         SARZ-R12       Commercial activity. This does not apply to commercial activities that are in support of a temporary event. Matters of discretion are restricted to: <ul> <li>1. Effects of the commercial activity on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects;</li> <li>3. The effects of the accessibility of the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values, including consideration or previded through appropriate siting, landscaping and screening of any building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site.</li> </ul> <li>A. The offects of the visior accommodation on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;</li> <ul></ul>	SARZ-S7	<ul> <li>Matters of discretion where compliance not achieved:</li> <li>a) The extent of the breach on the Sport and Active Recreation Zone character and amenity values; and</li> </ul>	
Emergency New Zealand Code of Practice SNZ PÅS 4509:2008.           Restricted Discretionary Activities           SARZ-R12         Commercial activity. This does not apply to commercial activities that are in support of a temporary event.         RDIS           Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. Effects of the commercial activity on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values; 2. The contribution the commercial activity on he Sport and Active Recreation apply or customary or conservation use of the site; 3. The effects of the commercial activity on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects; 4. Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future use of the site and any effects on the accessibility of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone; and 5. Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscaping and screening of any building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site. 6. Able to be serviced with adequate on-site infrastructure and services.         RDIS           SARZ-R13         Visitor accommodation Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. Effects of the visitor accommodation on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values; 2. The contribution the visitor accommodation on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects; 4. Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future activities enabled in OS2-P1 and any effects on the accessibility of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone; and 5. Consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects; 4. Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future activities enabled in OS2-P1 and any effects on the acce	SARZ-S8	One organised fireworks display may be undertaken at Trentham Memorial Park in any calendar year. Such an event is exempt from the noise and vibration standards provided for in Chapter 32 of the Plan provided that the fireworks display is no longer than 30 minutes in duration and has ceased by no later than 10:00pm. No later than 3 days before the undertaking of an organised fireworks display, a sign shall be placed on the Trentham Memorial Park site. The sign shall state the date, location and time of the display and shall be placed on the site so that it can be seen from outside of the site by the general public. A notice shall similarly be placed in a locally circulated newspaper outlining the date, location and time of the fireworks display. The operator arranging the organised fireworks display shall consult with and notify the Upper Hutt Chief Fire Officer of the organised fireworks display a minimum three (3) working days prior to the	
SARZ-R12         Commercial activity. This does not apply to commercial activities that are in support of a temporary event.         RDIS           Matters of discretion are restricted to:         1. Effects of the commercial activity on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;         2. The contribution the commercial activity makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;         3. The effects of the commercial activity on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects;         4. Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future use of the site and any effects on the accessibility of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone; and         7. Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscaping and screening of any building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site.         8. Able to be serviced with adequate on-site infrastructure and services.           SARZ-R13         Visitor accommodation         1. Effects of the visitor accommodation on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;         8. The contribution the visitor accommodation non be sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;         8. The effects of the visitor accommodation on noise, traffic and light effects;         4. Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future activities enabled in OSZ-P1 and any effects on the accessibility of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone; and         5. Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscaping and screening of any building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site.         6. Able to be serviced w	SARZ-S9	Emergency New Zealand Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.	Fire and
of a temporary event.       Matters of discretion are restricted to:         Matters of discretion are restricted to:       1. Effects of the commercial activity on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;         2. The contribution the commercial activity makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;       3. The effects of the commercial activity on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects;         4. Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future use of the site and any effects on the accessibility of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone; and         5. Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscaping and screening of any building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site.         6. Able to be serviced with adequate on-site infrastructure and services.         SARZ-R13         Visitor accommodation on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;         2. The contribution the visitor accommodation on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;       RDIS         SARZ-R13         Visitor accommodation on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;         2. The contribution the visitor accommodation on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects;       RDIS         3. The effects of the visitor accommodation on neighbouring amenity values, includin	Restricted I	Discretionary Activities	•
Matters of discretion are restricted to:         1. Effects of the visitor accommodation on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;         2. The contribution the visitor accommodation makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;         3. The effects of the visitor accommodation on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects;         4. Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future activities enabled in OSZ-P1 and any effects on the accessibility of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone; and         5. Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscaping and screening of any building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site.         6. Able to be serviced with adequate on-site infrastructure and services.         Discretionary Activities         GARZ-R14       Tourism Facilities	SAKZ-K12	<ul> <li>of a temporary event.</li> <li>Matters of discretion are restricted to: <ol> <li>Effects of the commercial activity on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;</li> <li>The contribution the commercial activity makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>The effects of the commercial activity on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects;</li> <li>Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future use of the site and any effects on the accessibility of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone; and</li> <li>Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscaping and screening of any building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	אוטא
Discretionary Activities DIS	SARZ-R13	<ul> <li>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</li> <li>1. Effects of the visitor accommodation on the Sport and Active Recreation Zones character and amenity values;</li> <li>2. The contribution the visitor accommodation makes to the recreational, sporting, customary or conservation use of the site;</li> <li>3. The effects of the visitor accommodation on neighbouring amenity values, including consideration of mitigation in relation to noise, traffic and light effects;</li> <li>4. Any potential constraint or prevention of the current and future activities enabled in OSZ-P1 and any effects on the accessibility of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone; and</li> <li>5. Consideration of mitigation provided through appropriate siting, landscaping and screening of any building or structure, taking into consideration the topography of the site.</li> </ul>	RDIS
	Discretiona	ry Activities	
SARZ-R15 Educational facilities DIS	SARZ-R14	Tourism Facilities	DIS
	SARZ-R15	Educational facilities	DIS

SARZ-R16	Residential Activity	DIS
SARZ-R17	Any <b>activity</b> not provided for as a permitted, restricted discretionary or non-complying activity	DIS
Non-compl	ying Activities	
SARZ-R18	Motorised Recreation	NC
SARZ-R19	Primary Production	NC
SARZ-R20	Industrial Activity	NC
SARZ-R21	Quarrying Activity	NC
SARZ-R22	Mining Activity	NC

# SAZ — Special Activity Zone

### Background

The main characteristics of the Special Activity Zone are the form and scale of **building** development, the nature and intensity of **activities** on the **sites** and their **effects** on the **environment**.

Major **activities** in the Zone include Trentham Military Camp, Rimutaka Prison, New Zealand International Campus (the former Central Institute of Technology (CIT) complex), St Patrick's College, Trentham Racecourse, <u>Heretaunga Colf CourseWellington Speedway</u> and the Silverstream Railway. These **activities** make an important and positive economic, social and cultural contribution to the City.

The Wellington Speedway is located to the north of the City and is used primarily for car racing. The hours and days of Wellington Speedway operation are different to **activities** taking place in the surrounding environment, with noise from the Speedway affecting the residents. For a number of years the speedway operators and residents have met together to discuss these matters, and this has resulted in the development of mutually agreed noise standards and hours of operation.

The area adjoining and including St Patrick's College covers approximately 65 hectares of **land**, 45 hectares of which is undeveloped. This **land** is referred to in the Plan as the St Patrick's Estate Area. The **land** borders the Hutt River and forms part of the flood plain.

The Hutt City Council have a designation for an excess **wastewater** flow storage facility adjacent to the Eastern Hutt Road.

#### Resource Management Issues

**SAZ-I1** The continuing operation of the Trentham Military Camp, Rimutaka Prison and the facilities of the New Zealand International Campus (former Central Institute of Technology site) in a manner which avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse environmental effects.

The Trentham Military Camp, Rimutaka Prison, and the New Zealand International Campus (former CIT **site**) are located in close proximity to each other. The scale and nature of **activities** associated with these uses requires the management of the area in a sustainable manner which avoids, remedies or mitigates any adverse environmental **effects** on the surrounding residential areas.

Many of the areas are designated, and **activities** can take place as long as they are in accordance with the designation. The Plan's controls therefore relate mainly to **activities** not consistent with the designation. The approach of the Plan in relation to the New Zealand International Campus (former

CIT **site**), which is not designated, is similarly to provide for the operation and development of the facility in a sustainable manner that avoids, remedies or mitigates any adverse environmental **effects**.

**SAZ-12** The need to maintain **amenity values** within the Special Activity Zone and adjoining **environments**.

The nature of existing **activities** is such that their potential adverse impact on adjacent **properties** needs to be mitigated. Similarly, there will be a need to control the **effects** of new **activities** establishing within the Zone.

SAZ-I3 Intermittent noise of army activities.

Activities undertaken at Trentham Military Camp include the use of firing ranges and demolition areas, which have been in existence since 1903. While the Camp is used for Defence Purposes in terms of its designation there is a potential for **noise** and other **effects** on the surrounding **environment**.

**SAZ-I4** Potential detraction from the visual amenity resulting from development on the St Patrick's Estate Area.

The St Patrick's Estate Area is currently mainly pasture and is part of the open vista entrance to Upper Hutt. This open character is a feature when entering the City from the south. To recognise and respect the "gateway" function of the area and maintain its visual amenity, **building** development should be relatively low-profile with an emphasis on **landscaping**.

**SAZ-I5** The threat to the St Patrick's Estate Area from potential inundation from the Hutt River and the Mawaihakona Stream.

As this is a flood plain, a number of restrictions have to be placed on the location and construction of **buildings** and **structures**.

**SAZ-I6** The effects of the operation of the Wellington Speedway on nearby residents.

The operation of the Wellington Speedway has affected residents in the adjoining areas in the past. The hours and days of speedway operation are different to activities taking place in the surrounding environment, with noise from the Speedway affecting the residents. For a number of years the speedway operators and residents have met together to discuss these matters, and this has resulted in the development of mutually agreed noise standards and hours of operation.

## **Objectives**

**SAZ-O1** The promotion of integrated and efficient management of **natural and physical resources** within the Special Activity Zone.

The provisions of the Special Activity Zone have been designed primarily to manage specific **land** uses which would not be appropriate within any other zones. Three of the **land** uses, the Trentham Military Camp, Rimutaka Prison and the New Zealand International Campus (former Central Institute of Technology), have developed in close proximity to each other and have a similar appearance and scale of **building** development.

The Plan seeks to allow further development at these **sites** while protecting the **amenity values** of the Zone and adjacent residential areas.

**SAZ-O2** Recognition of the characteristics of **activities** in the Special Activity Zone and their **effects** on amenity within the Zone and in nearby areas.

The amenity within and surrounding the Special Activity Zone is important for those who live and work in the locality. However, the nature of some of the **activities** in the Zone is such that those living nearby must expect the level of their amenity to be affected by them.

**SAZ-O3** Provision for a range of **activities** on the St Patrick's Estate Area which avoids, remedies or mitigates any adverse **effects** on its visual amenity, on the neighbouring community, services and roading infrastructure, and takes into account the flooding hazards.

St Patrick's Estate is an area of **land** with potential for a wide range of development options. This area is dealt with under a specific policy framework within the Special Activity Zone. The St Patrick's Estate contains two distinct areas for future development, which are identified on the Planning Maps:

- 1. The St Patrick's College Area for future education expansion.
- 2. The Managed Development Area for a range of other uses.

Controls are required to prevent development in close proximity to the Hutt River and Mawaihakona Stream.

**SAZ-O4** The continued use and development of the Wellington Speedway site, while limiting its adverse effects on adjoining properties.

The Wellington Speedway has been in use since 1968. It is located near a residential area and other noise-sensitive land uses. Therefore, controls have been put in place so that the adverse effects from speedway activities are mitigated. To manage the speedway operation and development successfully, its operators and the residents who live nearby have been consulted over the design of the speedway and proposed operational standards, particularly in terms of hours and frequency of use and noise levels. These are reflected in the special standards for the area in the Open Space Zone (OSZ).

## Policies

**SAZ-P1** To provide for the operation and development of the Trentham Military Camp, Rimutaka Prison and the New Zealand International Campus (former CIT site), as well as the other areas zoned Special Activity.

These specific uses have existed for a long period of time. The continued use and development of these facilities are provided for by allowing for a range of **activities** which are related to the primary uses.

**SAZ-P2** To ensure that the **effects** of **activities** within the Special Activity Zone on nearby **properties** are avoided, remedied or mitigated.

The **effects** generated by **activities** within the Special Activity Zone include **noise**, light and other nuisances which can have adverse impacts beyond the Zone boundary. Such **effects** should be contained as far as practicable within the Zone, and should not cause undue nuisance or danger to adjoining **land** uses.

**SAZ-P3** To control the adverse **effects** of the scale, location and appearance of development and **buildings**.

Existing development within the Zone is of a form and scale which contrasts with the surrounding residential, rural and open space **environments**. To ensure that new development, including **buildings**, is at an appropriate form and scale, the Plan provides **site** layout, **landscaping** and bulk and location requirements.

**SAZ-P4** To provide for a range of **activities** within the St Patrick's Estate Area which best suit the characteristics and constraints of the existing **environment**.

Two distinct areas provide for a range of commercial, open space and educational **activities** appropriate to the environmental character and constraints of the **land** and surrounding area. These have been based on previous policies for the **land** and negotiation with the landowners and other parties. Linkages to the Hutt River walkway and the Silverstream Railway Station may be important components of future development.

The rules for these areas require that any development be serviced with appropriate access to existing services and **roads**. In a major flood event, **structures** could impede the flood flow, putting **buildings**, **roads** or services in danger and causing additional problems. Accordingly, **activities** that

are relatively free of **structures** are appropriate for the part of the **site** in the flood plain. However, special requirements are also included in relation to **building** floor levels, **roads** and services, so that **structures** may be developed as long as they are designed for protection from future floods with a 1 in 100 year return period.

SAZ-P5 To promote the visual quality of the land by encouraging development which enhances amenity values.

In order to promote the environmental amenity of the **site** and surrounding area, most development will require a resource consent. This allows for an assessment of potential adverse environmental **effects** to be undertaken.

SAZ-P6 To identify and maintain amenity values that the community wishes to protect.

**Amenity values** are those features or aspects about an area which enhance it or make it pleasant to be in. They can include access to sunlight, landscaping and visual qualities. They may also include important public features, such as parks and reserves. **Activities** which can adversely affect the amenities of an area must be managed, while also recognising the rights of individuals to use their own **properties** and the need for utilities to operate effectively and safely.

A particular concern of the Upper Hutt community relates to the **effects** of the establishment and use of what are commonly referred to as gang fortifications. These are sometimes accompanied by an increase in antisocial behaviour.

It is Council's view that the adverse effects of these fortifications on the **environment**, in particular in respect of the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions of the Upper Hutt people and community, and the **amenity values** of the Upper Hutt **environment**, are such that these **activities** should not be permitted. The **activity** is therefore prohibited anywhere in Upper Hutt City.

**SAZ-P7** To allow a range of motor sports and other organised events to be undertaken on the Speedway site while mitigating their adverse effects on the environment.

The **site** has development potential, and the Speedway operator has prepared a **site** management plan. The management plan has proposals for the track and facilities, car parking areas, noise abatement, and preservation of the Raupo Swamp and areas of bush. Site development and noise standards are necessary to mitigate the adverse **effects** on the **environment**.

**SAZ-P8** To incorporate in the Plan appropriate noise controls and hours of operation that have been accepted by the surrounding residents.

The Speedway operator has consulted with acoustic consultants, Council and residents about an acceptable noise standard for the operation of the Speedway. Noise standards have been established, as well as a maximum number of days per year for speedway **activities**.

The Speedway operator has agreed to undertake landscaping and earth mounding to reduce the impacts from noise as well as improving the aesthetics of the site. Landscaping would soften the site and assist in noise abatement. The Speedway operator plans to encourage families to use this area by developing a park like setting.

## Rules

#### **District-wide matters**

Each **activity** in the Special Activity Zone shall comply with the relevant permitted activity standards in the Districtwide matters of the Plan as listed below.

District-wide matters			
TEMP - Temporary Activities			
SIGN - Signs			
EW - Earthworks			
NATC — Natural Character			
DC — Development Contributions			
HH - Historic Heritage			
TREE - Notable Trees			
UTG - Urban Tree Groups			
ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Bio	odiversity		
NFL - Natural Features and Landscape	es		
PA — Public Access			
ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water			
NU — Network Utilities			
REG - Renewable Energy Generation			
TP — Transport and Parking			
NOISE - Noise			
NH - Natural Hazards			
CL — Contaminated Land			
HS - Hazardous Substances			
WM — Waste Management			
SUB - Subdivision			
AIR - Air			
LIGHT - Light			

# **Activities Tables**

I

Policies NATC-P1, SAZ-P1, SAZ-P4, NU-P3

Zone-wide (excluding the St Patrick's Estate Area and the Speedway Area)	
<b>SAZ D4</b> Activities relating to the institutional functions of the Dimutaka Driven	
SAZ-R1 Activities relating to the institutional functions of the Rimutaka Prison	
SAZ-R2 Activities relating to the military functions of the Trentham Military Camp	PER
SAZ-R3 Activities relating to educational functions on the site of the New Zealand Inter Campus (former Central Institute of Technology)	rnational <b>PER</b>
SAZ-R4 Visitor accommodation, tourist facilities, active and passive recreation, resta and licensed premises on the site on Lot 1, Lot 6 and Pt Lot 8 DP 28647	aurants PER
SAZ-R5 Activities relating to the Police Dog Training Facility	PER

SAZ-R6	Beilwey museum and engillery facilities	PER
	Railway museum and ancillary facilities	
SAZ-R7	Active and passive recreation and ancillary activities and buildings	PER
SAZ-R8	Removal of a <b>building</b> from a <b>site</b>	PER
SAZ-R9	Minor Structures	PER
St Patrick's E	Estate Area only	
SAZ-R10	Passive recreation	PER
SAZ-R11	Removal of a <b>building</b> from a <b>site</b>	PER
SAZ-R12	Educational facilities, early childhood centres (St Patrick's College Area* only)	PER
SAZ-R13	Residential units and visitor accommodation (St Patrick's College Area* only)	PER
SAZ-R14	Minor Structures	PER
Speedway A	rea only	
SAZ-R15	Motorsports for racing, performance, training or exhibition which are undertaken for up to 24 days in any one year	PER
SAZ-R16	Organised sports and equestrian events	PER
SAZ-R17	Circus, fairs and field days	PER
SAZ-R18	Organised fireworks displays	PER
SAZ-R19	Concession stands and takeaway foodbars	PER
SAZ-R20	Landscaping, earth mounding and track maintenance	PER
SAZ-R21	Minor Structures	PER
SAZ-R22	Removal of a building from a site	PER
SAZ-R23	Clubrooms, stands and related facilities	PER
SAZ-R24	Activities and buildings ancillary to permitted activities	PER

\* Identified on the Planning Maps

# **Controlled Activities**

|

SAZ <mark>-R15</mark> -R25	Establishment of a <b>relocated building</b> from another <b>site</b>	CON
	Council may impose conditions on:	
	1. Reinstatement works to the condition and appearance of the <b>building</b> relating to:	
	<ul> <li>a. Works to the exterior fabric of the building to repair, replace or renovate damaged, defective or substandard elements;</li> </ul>	
	b. Painting and/or cleaning of the exterior fabric of the <b>building</b> if necessary;	
	c. Cladding or other means of enclosing open subfloor areas below the <b>building</b> ;	
	d. Alterations required to ensure that the reinstated exterior of any <b>relocated</b>	
	<b>building</b> is not likely to detract from the <b>amenity values</b> of the surrounding area.	
	2. The timeframe for the work to be completed;	
	3. Landscaping, screening and boundary treatment;	
	4. Execution of a performance bond to provide security for exterior reinstatement	
	works required as a condition of resource consent.	
	5. Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.	
	6. Standard, construction and layout of vehicular access.	
	Notes in respect of (4):	
	• A bond is not mandatory. It will only be required when <b>Council</b> considers it	
	necessary in view of the scale and/or nature of exterior reinstatement works	
	required. The requirement for a bond and its value will be determined in the context	

	<ul> <li>The bond shall be executed at the time application is made for a building consent, and security shall be in the form of either money or a guarantee by an institution approved by Council as guarantor.</li> <li>The bond shall be cancelled upon completion of exterior reinstatement works required in the conditions of the resource consent. The verification method for completion of these works shall be the issuing of a full or interim Code Compliance Certificate as defined in the Building Act. In the event that conditions relating to exterior reinstatement works are not complied with, the bond may be used in whole or in part to complete the works.</li> </ul>	
St Patrick's Es		
SAZ- <mark>R16-R26</mark> Policies SAZ-P2 SAZ-P3 NU-P3	<ul> <li>Car parks (not including buildings)</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Bulk, location and design of the buildings.</li> <li>Design and layout of car parks, loading, manoeuvring, pedestrian links and access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Flood mitigation measures.</li> <li>Screening.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ol></li></ul>	CON
<b>SAZ-<del>R17_R27</del></b> <i>Policies</i> <i>SAZ-P2</i> <i>SAZ-P3</i> <i>NU-P3</i>	<ul> <li>Commercial development, excluding retailing</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Bulk, location and design of the buildings.</li> <li>Design and layout of car parks, loading, manoeuvring, pedestrian links and access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Flood mitigation measures.</li> <li>Screening.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CON
SAZ- <del>R18_R28</del> Policies SAZ-P2 SAZ-P3 NU-P3	<ul> <li>Business and professional offices</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Bulk, location and design of the buildings.</li> <li>Design and layout of car parks, loading, manoeuvring, pedestrian links and access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Flood mitigation measures.</li> <li>Screening.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity</li> </ul>	CON

	SAZ-R19-R29 Policies SAZ-P2 SAZ-P3 NU-P3	<ul> <li>Active recreation and places of entertainment</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Bulk, location and design of the buildings.</li> <li>Design and layout of car parks, loading, manoeuvring, pedestrian links and access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Flood mitigation measures.</li> <li>Screening.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CON
	SAZ-R20-R30 Policies SAZ-P2 SAZ-P3 NU-P3	<ul> <li>Places of assembly (including community facilities), and conference centres Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Bulk, location and design of the buildings.</li> <li>Design and layout of car parks, loading, manoeuvring, pedestrian links and access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Flood mitigation measures.</li> <li>Screening.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CON
	SAZ <mark>-R21-R31</mark> Policies SAZ-P2 SAZ-P3 NU-P3	<ul> <li>Garden centres</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Bulk, location and design of the buildings.</li> <li>Design and layout of car parks, loading, manoeuvring, pedestrian links and access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Flood mitigation measures.</li> <li>Screening.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CON
	SAZ <mark>-R22-R32</mark> Policies SAZ-P2 SAZ-P3 NU-P3	<ul> <li>Educational facilities, early childhood centres (Managed Development Area* only)</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Bulk, location and design of the buildings.</li> <li>Design and layout of car parks, loading, manoeuvring, pedestrian links and access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Flood mitigation measures.</li> <li>Screening.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	CON

	<ul> <li>network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor</li> <li>9. The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	
<b>SAZ-<u>R23-R33</u></b> Policies SAZ-P2 SAZ-P3 NU-P3	<ul> <li>Residential units and visitor accommodation (Managed Development Area* only)</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Bulk, location and design of the buildings.</li> <li>Design and layout of car parks, loading, manoeuvring, pedestrian links and access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Flood mitigation measures.</li> <li>Screening.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CON
<b>SAZ-<u>R24-R34</u></b> Policies SAZ-P2 SAZ-P3 NU-P3	<ul> <li>Medical facilities (Managed Development Area* only)</li> <li>Council may impose conditions over the following matters: <ol> <li>Bulk, location and design of the buildings.</li> <li>Design and layout of car parks, loading, manoeuvring, pedestrian links and access.</li> <li>Provision of and effects on utilities and/or services.</li> <li>Landscaping.</li> <li>Flood mitigation measures.</li> <li>Screening.</li> <li>Financial contributions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of regionally significant network utilities (excluding the National Grid) located on or in proximity to the site. Note: Rule SUB-SAZ-R7 covers subdivision within the Electricity Transmission Corridor</li> <li>The outcome of consultation with the owner or operator of consented or existing renewable electricity generation activities located on or in proximity to the site.</li> </ul>	CON
Speedway Area		
SAZ-R35	Motorsports for racing, performance, training or exhibition which are undertaken for more than 24 days in any one year. <b>Council</b> may impose conditions over <b>noise</b> and whether bonds or covenants are required to enforce compliance with conditions.	CON
SAZ-R36	Residential accommodation for persons whose employment requires that they live on <b>site</b> . Council may impose conditions on:	CON

I

I

Zone-wide (	including St. Patrick's Estate Areaand Speedway Area)
-	
<b>SAZ-S1</b> Policy TP-P5	<ul> <li>Access standards land use activities</li> <li>1. All accessways and manoeuvring areas shall be formed and surfaced in accordance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works. Exemption – the requirement for accessways serving sites solely occupied by unstaffed utilities shall be that the accessway shall be surfaced with permanent all weather surfacing for a minimum length of 5m from the edge of the road carriageway seal.</li> <li>2. Sites shall have practical vehicle access to car parking and loading spaces, in accordance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works. This requirement does not apply to sites solely occupied by unstaffed utilities, provided that vehicles associated with utilities shall not obstruct the footpath or create a traffic hazard on the road.</li> <li>3. Adequate vehicular access shall be made available to the rear of every new building in accordance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works.</li> <li>4. Vehicular access to a corner allotment shall be located no closer than 8m from the street corner. Where a site is located on an intersection of a primary or secondary arterial traffic route (as identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter) the siting of the vehicular access shall be measured from where the two front boundaries of the site (refer to the definition of a corner allotment) join, or in accordance with the diagram below.</li> </ul>
	Road Reserve
	Building
	<ol> <li>Where a corner allotment is located at an intersection of a national, primary or secondary arterial traffic route, as identified in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter, no building, fence or other structure is to be erected and no vegetation allowed to grow so as to obstruct a traffic sight line.</li> <li>At the intersection of a road or rail level crossing, no building, fence or other obstructions which block sight lines for trains shall be erected, placed or grown in the hatched area marked in TP-Diagram A in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter.</li> <li>Iand use activities with direct access to a State Highway shall comply with the access and visibility standards set out in TP Diagrams B to E in the Transport and Parking (TP) Chapter.</li> </ol>
<b>SAZ-S2</b> Policies GRZ-P4 SAZ-P2	<ul> <li>Sunlight access</li> <li>1. All buildings on sites adjoining, or separated by a road from a site in the Residential or Open Space Zone, shall comply with the height control planes defined in GRZ-S8 along the adjoining boundary or the boundary or boundaries separated by a road.</li> </ul>

<b>SAZ-S3</b> Policies SAZ-P3 SAZ-P6	<ul> <li>Screening</li> <li>1. Outdoor storage areas shall be screened by a close-boarded fence, a solid wall or dense planting of vegetation. The screening shall be no less than 1.8m in height.</li> </ul>		
Zone-wide (	excluding <mark>the</mark> St. Patrick's Estate Area <mark>and the</mark>	<mark>Speedway Area</mark> )	
<b>SAZ-S4</b> Policy SAZ-P3	Building coverage 1. The coverage by buildings on a site	shall not exceed 4(	0% of the <b>net site area</b> .
<b>SAZ-S5</b> Policy SAZ-P3	<ul> <li>Setbacks from boundaries <ol> <li>The setback distance for buildings shall not be less than:</li> <li>Front boundary 6m</li> <li>Side and rear boundaries 3m</li> <li>Boundaries directly adjoining a Residential Zone 3m + 0.5m for every 1m the building is over 5m in height</li> </ol> </li> </ul>		
<b>SAZ-S6</b> Policy SAZ-P3	Building height 1. The maximum height above ground level of any building shall not exceed 15m.		
<b>SAZ-S7</b> Policies SAZ-P3 SAZ-P5	<ul> <li>Landscaping <ol> <li>All sites shall be landscaped according to the following: <ol> <li>a) If a building is required to be set back from the road boundary, the setback area between the boundary and the building shall be landscaped, provided that where it is used for access or parking purposes, then a landscape strip with a minimum width of 0.6m shall be provided within the site along the road boundary.</li> <li>b) If parking or accessways are provided between the road boundary and the building, a landscape strip with a minimum width of 0.6m shall be provided a minimum width of 0.6m shall be provided between the road boundary and the building, a landscape strip with a minimum width of 0.6m shall be provided within the site along the road boundary.</li> <li>c) Where a site adjoins a non-Open Space Zone (excluding road boundaries), a landscape buffer with a minimum width of 0.6m shall be provided between the zone boundary and the buildings.</li> <li>d) Car park areas for more than 25 vehicles shall be landscaped.</li> </ol> </li> </ol></li></ul>		
In addition to Patrick's Esta <b>SAZ-S8</b>	Estate Area only compliance with the zone-wide provisions and the ate Area shall also comply with the following stands Setbacks from boundaries	ards.	
Policies SAZ-P3	1. The <b>setback</b> distance for <b>buildings</b> sh		
SAZ-P4		Managed Development Area*	St Patrick's College Area*
	a) Front <b>boundary</b> - Fergusson Drive	10m	10m
	b) Any other front <b>boundary</b>	5m	5m
		5m	10m
	c) Side <b>boundary</b>	5111	
	<ul><li>c) Side boundary</li><li>d) Rear boundary</li></ul>	10m	10m
		-	
Policies	d) Rear <b>boundary</b>	10m	
Policies SAZ-P3	<ul> <li>d) Rear boundary</li> <li>* Identified on Planning Maps</li> <li>Building coverage</li> </ul>	10m	
Policies SAZ-P3	<ul> <li>d) Rear boundary</li> <li>* Identified on Planning Maps</li> <li>Building coverage</li> </ul>	10m shall not exceed Managed Development	10m
<b>SAZ-S9</b> Policies SAZ-P3 SAZ-P4	<ul> <li>d) Rear boundary</li> <li>* Identified on Planning Maps</li> <li>Building coverage <ol> <li>The coverage for buildings on a site</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	10m shall not exceed Managed Development Area*	10m St Patrick's College Area*

I

Policies	1. The maximum height above ground l	evel of any buildir	ng shall not exceed	
SAZ-P3 SAZ-P4		Managed Development Area*	St Patrick's College Area*	
	Maximum building height	8m	8m	
	* Identified on Planning Maps			
<b>SAZ-S11</b> Policies SAZ-P3 SAZ-P5	Screening 1. Outdoor storage areas shall be scree planting	ned by a close-boa	arded fence, a solid wall or dense	
<b>SAZ-S12</b> Policies SAZ-P3 SAZ-P5	<ol> <li>Landscaping         <ol> <li>Front boundary setback areas along Fergusson Drive and County Lane shall be landscaped into a partial screen through earth shaping and permanent plantings of trees and shrubs.</li> <li>If parking or accessways are provided between the road boundary and the building, a landscape strip with a minimum width of 0.6m shall be provided within the St Patrick's Estate site along the road boundary.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>			
<b>SAZ-S13</b> Policies NH-P1 NH-P2	<ul> <li>Building restriction</li> <li>1. No building, structure or earthworks shall be located or undertaken within 200m of the southern bank of the Hutt River and to the north of the Mawaihakona Stream.</li> </ul>			
	a only mpliance with the zone-wide provisions and the shall also comply with the following standards.	Citywide rules, all	permitted activities within the	
SAZ-S14	Building coverage1. The coverage by buildings on the net area of a site shall not exceed 60%.			
SAZ-S15	<ul> <li>Setbacks from boundaries</li> <li>1. The setback distance for buildings from boundaries shall be not less than: <ul> <li>a) Front boundary 20m</li> <li>b) Side boundary 10m</li> <li>c) Rear boundary 20m</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
SAZ-S16	On-site separation of <b>buildings</b> 1. The minimum on-site separation of <b>bu</b> building is over 5m in height.	u <b>ildings</b> shall be 3	m plus 0.5m for every 1m that the	
SAZ-S17	Building height 1. The maximum height above ground level of any building shall not exceed 20m.		shall not exceed 20m.	
SAZ-S18	Screening 1. Outdoor storage areas shall be located to the rear of the Speedway site and shall be screened by a close-boarded fence, a solid wall or dense planting of vegetation. The screening shall be no less than 1.8m in height.			
SAZ-S19	<ul> <li>Landscaping</li> <li>1. The speedway site shall be landscaped resulting in a park-like setting.</li> <li>2. Landscaping shall be undertaken on the perimeters of the site to reduce the effects of Speedway noise and for site aesthetics.</li> </ul>			
SAZ-S20	Car parks 1. An area capable of holding a minimur	n of 1000 car park	s shall be provided on-site.	
SAZ-S21	Organised fireworks displays at Wellington Sp 1. Organised fireworks displays undertal and vibration standards applicable to on any given night does not exceed a no later than 10:30pm. On New Years undertaken between 12:00 midnight a	ken on the Speedv the Speedway site n overall duration o s Eve an organised	provided that the fireworks display of 30 minutes and has ceased by I fireworks display may be	

	<ol> <li>No later than 3 days before the undertaking of an organised fireworks display, a be placed on the Speedway site. The sign shall state the date, location and time display and shall be placed on the site so that it can be seen from outside of the general public. A notice shall similarly be placed in a locally circulated newspape the date, location and time of the fireworks display.</li> <li>The operator arranging the organised fireworks display shall consult with and no Upper Hutt Chief Fire Officer of the organised fireworks display a minimum of the working days prior to the event.</li> </ol>	of the site by er outlin tify the
Restricted Discretionary Activities		
Zone-wide (exc	luding the St Patrick's Estate Area <mark> and the Speedway Area</mark> )	
SAZ- <del>R25-R37</del> Policy NU-P4	<ul> <li>Buildings or structures within 12-32m of high voltage (110kV or greater) electricity transmission lines as shown on the Planning Maps *(refer to the definition of transmission line)</li> <li>Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on: <ol> <li>Compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 2001 (NZECP 34:2001).</li> <li>The location, height, scale, orientation and use of buildings and structures to ensure the following are addressed: <ol> <li>The risk to the structural integrity of the transmission line.</li> <li>The risk to the structural integrity of the transmission line.</li> <li>The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and risk of property damage.</li> <li>The extent of earthworks required, and use of mobile machinery near the transmission line.</li> <li>The outcome of any consultation with the affected utility operator.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Restriction on notification Subject to sections 95A(2)(b), 95A(2)(c), 95A(4) and 95C of the Act, a resource consent application under this rule will be precluded from public notification under section 95A, and limited notification 95B.</li></ol></li></ul>	RDIS
<b>SAZ-<mark>R26-R38</mark> Policy TP-P3</b>	<ul> <li>Activities listed as permitted or controlled which do not comply with the access standards in SAZ-S1</li> <li>Council will restrict its discretion to, and may impose conditions on: <ol> <li>The extent to which the activity will adversely affect traffic and pedestrian safety.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The extent to which the activity will adversely affect the efficient functioning of the roading network.</li> </ul>	RDIS
Discretionary	y Activities	
Zone-wide (exc	luding the St Patrick's Estate Area <mark>and the Speedway Area</mark> )	
SAZ <mark>-R27</mark> -R39	<b>Activities</b> which do not comply with the permitted and controlled activity standards, unless otherwise specified	DIS
Non-complyi	ng Activities	
Zone-wide (exc	luding the St Patrick's Estate Area <mark>and the Speedway Area</mark> )	
SAZ <mark>-R28-R40</mark>	Buildings or structures within 12m of high voltage (110kV or greater) electricity transmission lines as shown on the Planning Maps *(refer to the definition of transmission line)	NC
SAZ <mark>-<del>R29</del>-R41</mark>	Activities which are not listed in this table unless otherwise covered in the District-wide matters of the Plan	NC
St Patrick's Est	ate Area only	
SAZ <mark>-R30</mark> -R42	Retailing excluding garden centres	NC
SAZ <mark>-R31</mark> -R43	<b>Activities</b> which do not comply with the permitted or controlled activity standards or which are not listed in this table unless otherwise covered in the District-wide matters of	NC

SAZ <mark>-R32</mark> -R44	2-R44 Medical facilities (St Patrick's College Area* only)	
Speedway Area only		
SAZ-R45	Activities which are not listed in this Table unless otherwise covered in the District- wide matters of the Plan	NC

\* Identified on the Planning Maps

l

Matters for C	Matters for Consideration				
	be relevant in the consideration of any resource consent other than for a restricted discretionary ude the following:				
SAZ-MC1	<ol> <li>Access         <ol> <li>Accessibility for public transport, cyclists and pedestrians.</li> <li>Compliance with the Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works.</li> <li>Whether the topography, size or shape of the site or the location of any natural or built feature(s) on the site or other requirements such as easements, rights-of-way or restrictive covenants impose constraints that make compliance impracticable.</li> <li>Whether the activities proposed will not generate a demand for servicing facilities.</li> <li>Whether suitable alternative provision for servicing can be made.</li> <li>Whether the nature of adjacent roads is such that the entry, exit and manoeuvring of vehicles can be conducted safely.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>				
SAZ-MC2	<ul> <li>Traffic generation</li> <li>1. Whether activities which generate significant traffic flows have satisfactory access arrangements.</li> <li>2. Impacts on public safety.</li> </ul>				
SAZ-MC3	<ol> <li>Site layout         <ol> <li>The arrangement of buildings, car parks and vehicle movements on site.</li> <li>The extent of landscaping and screening particularly where sites adjoin Residential or Open Space Zones.</li> <li>Whether the topography of the site has been taken into account.</li> <li>Whether a better standard of development can be achieved by varying the design.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>				
SAZ-MC4	<ul> <li>Bulk and location of buildings</li> <li>1. Whether the buildings will cause a loss of privacy, interfere with sunlight access or create shadows on residential units-on adjoining allotments.</li> <li>2. Whether the building location, design, appearance and scale will detrimentally affect the character of the surrounding area.</li> </ul>				
SAZ-MC5	<ul> <li>Sunlight access <ol> <li>Whether the building will adversely interfere with sunlight access or create adverse shading on adjoining sites.</li> <li>Whether the topography of the site or the location of any built features on the site or othe requirements, such as easements, impose constraints that make compliance impracticable.</li> </ol></li></ul>				
SAZ-MC6	<ul> <li>Nuisance</li> <li>1. The potential impacts of noise, dust, glare, vibration, fumes, smoke, odour, other discharges or pollutants or the excavation or deposition of earth.</li> </ul>				
SAZ-MC7	Infrastructure 1. The capacity of the infrastructure.				
SAZ-MC8	Cumulative <b>effects</b> 1. Whether cumulative effects such as pollution, any risk to public safety and nuisances have been assessed to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects.				
SAZ-MC9	<ul> <li>Additional matters for the St Patrick's Estate Area</li> <li>1. Whether flooding effects have been adequately addressed.</li> <li>2. Whether the proposal maintains a landscaped gateway to the City, a low density, open development and contains screening from residential areas and Fergusson Drive.</li> <li>3. Whether the landscaping will maintain and enhance the amenity of the area.</li> <li>4. Whether pedestrian linkages to the Hutt River walkway and Silverstream Railway Station are provided.</li> </ul>				

SAZ-MC10

#### Speedway Area

- 1. Maintenance of residential amenity levels.
- Maintaining noise standards within the time frames and adhering to the schedule of fixtures.
   Avoidance of dust nuisance.

### **Prohibited Activities**

Zone-wide (including the St Patrick's Estate Area and Speedway Area)			
SAZ <mark>-R33</mark> -R46	Gang fortifications	PR	

# Methods

|

SAZ-M1	District Plan provisions consisting of the following:
	<ol> <li>A Special Activity Zone containing special land uses and environments within the City. Rules and standards reflect environmental standards so that adverse effects can be avoided, remedied or mitigated.</li> <li>For the St Patrick's Estate Area two special areas are identified. These are the Managed Development Area, which provides for a range of development options, and the St Patrick's College Area which promotes the development of educational facilities. These areas are identified on the Planning Maps.</li> <li>Rules controlling vegetation clearance, setbacks, earthworks, minimum allotment size, noise and other nuisances, and building.</li> </ol>
SAZ-M2	Code of Practice for Civil Engineering Works.
-	
SAZ-M3	Abatement notices and enforcement orders may be issued where necessary to enforce Plan rules and mitigate any adverse <b>effects</b> .
SAZ-M4	District Plan rules setting standards to protect adjacent properties from adverse shading effects.
SAZ-M5	District Plan rules prohibiting gang fortifications because of their adverse effects on the environment.

# Anticipated environmental results

The following results are expected to be achieved by the objectives, policies and methods in this chapter. The means of monitoring whether this Plan achieves the anticipated environmental results are also set out below.

Anticipated environmental results		Monitoring indicators	Data source
SAZ-AER1	The continued use and development of the Zone	Changes in <b>land</b> use	<b>Council</b> records Resource consent information
SAZ-AER2	Mitigation of adverse <b>effects</b> within the Zone and on surrounding residential areas	Effectiveness of conditions of consent and methods used in managing adverse <b>effects</b>	Complaints register <b>Council</b> resource consent records for compliance with conditions
SAZ-AER3	Development on the St Patrick's Estate Area which has due regard to the flood hazards, the environmental characteristics of the <b>site</b> and the compatibility of a diverse range of <b>activities</b>	Resource consents by type Change in <b>land</b> cover and use Development in identified <b>natural</b> <b>hazard</b> areas	Council resource consent records
SAZ-AER4	A built environment which supports the health and safety of the City's residents	Resource consents and type and effect on health and safety issues Consultation and community initiatives	Council records

SAZ-AER5	The continued use and development of the Speedway	Change in land cover and use Change in density of built <b>structures</b> User views about Speedway	Consultation with operator Resource consent information Consultation
SAZ-AER6	Compatible coexistence between speedway users and the surrounding residents	Complaints received about adverse effects Changes in noise levels and other environmental effects	Complaints register Complaints